

2019 Budget Presentation

Public Works

August 15, 2018



TABLE OF CONTENTS

POWERPOINT PRESENTATION	2-47
ENGINEERING 101-0602.....	48-59
SUSTAINABILITY	60-69
101-0616 OFFICE OF SUSTAINABILITY.....	60-64
101-0628 AMERICORPS GRANT PROGRAM.....	65-69
STREETS/TRAFFIC & LIGHTING	70-112
202 MOTOR VEHICLE HIGHWAY	70-93
251 LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	94-100
257 LOIT SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION	101-104
265 LOCAL ROAD & BRIDGE GRANT (COMMUNITY CROSSINGS).....	105-107
412 MAJOR MOVES.....	108-112
SEWER INSURANCE FUND 640	113-119
PROJECT ReLEAF FUND 655.....	120-123
SOLID WASTE.....	124-143
610 SOLID WASTE OPERATIONS	124-139
611 SOLID WASTE CAPITAL	140-143
WATER WORKS	144-196
620 WATER WORKS OPERATIONS	144-179
622 WATER WORKS CAPITAL	180-184
624 WATER WORKS CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	185-187
625 WATER WORKS DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	188-190
626 WATER WORKS BOND RESERVE	191-193
629 WATER WORKS O&M RESERVE.....	194-196
SEWAGE WORKS: WASTEWATER, SEWER, ORGANIC RESOURCES, CONCRETE CREW.....	197-263
641 SEWAGE WORKS OPERATIONS	197-245
642 SEWAGE WORKS CAPITAL	246-250
643 SEWAGE WORKS O&M RESERVE.....	251-253
649 SEWAGE WORKS DEBT SERVICE	254-257
653 SEWAGE WORKS DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	258-259
667 STORM SEWER FUND	260-263



Mayor Pete Buttigieg

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

2019 BUDGET PRESENTATION

AUGUST 15, 2018



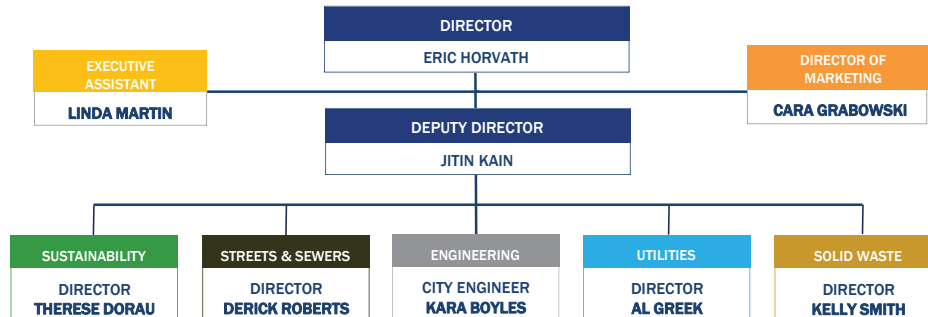
PUBLIC WORKS MISSION

WE BUILD THE FOUNDATION FOR A THRIVING CITY

We accomplish this mission by:

1. Providing essential household services
2. Developing sustainable assets and infrastructure
3. Enhancing the community's quality of life

PUBLIC WORKS ORGANIZATION



Department of Public Works

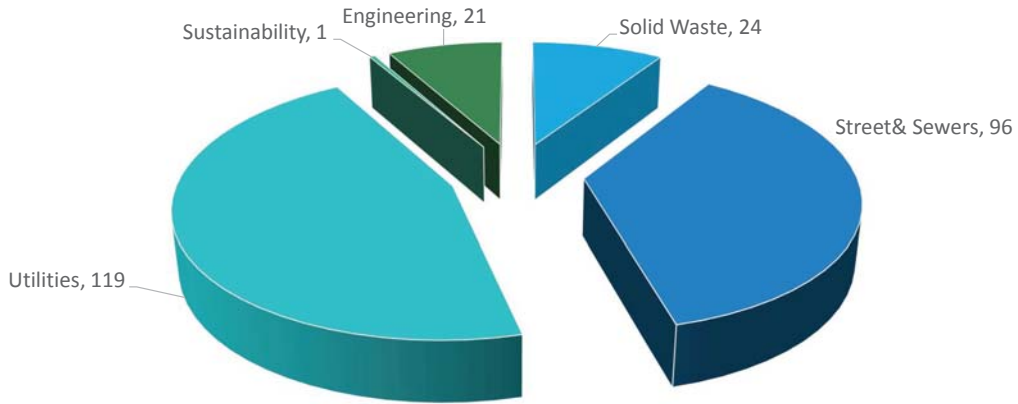
WHAT WE DO

- 2,200 lane miles of streets
- 29,200 tons of trash annually
- 700 miles of sewers
- 580 miles of water main
- 160 signalized intersections and 3,000 streetlights
- 10,000 catch basins, inlets and drains
- 398 Miles of alleys
- 13,000 tons of leaves, brush and yard waste collected
- 4,800 Fire hydrants in the city

Department of Public Works

PUBLIC WORKS STAFFING

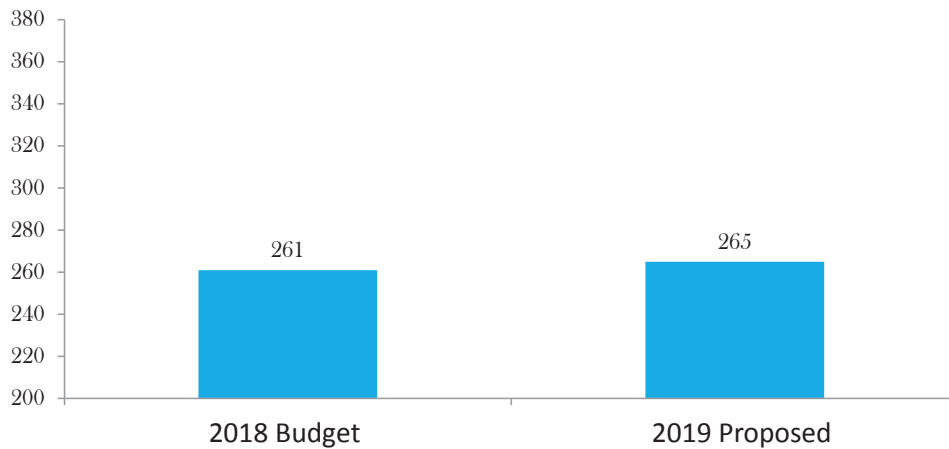
BY DIVISION IN 2018



TOTAL: 261

Department of Public Works

PUBLIC WORKS STAFFING



Department of Public Works

OUTREACH

- Notifying businesses of road construction projects near them
- Using social media to spread word about news, programming or important deadlines
- Creating brochures about programs



Department of Public Works

COUNCIL & COMMUNITY PRIORITIES

- Curbs & sidewalks
- Street paving/potholes
- Maintenance of street lights
- Traffic calming in neighborhoods
- Drainage issues

Department of Public Works

SUSTAINABILITY

Designs and implements projects and programs that bring environmental, social, and economic value to city government and the public.

Sustainability Office Goals

- Create a culture of sustainability as “business as usual” across all municipal operations
- Incorporate sustainability into awareness, culture, and common practice of South Bend businesses and residents
- Prepare for impacts of climate change in the community
- Reduce the community’s greenhouse gas emissions

Key Accomplishments

- Intervened in I&M Rate Case, successfully limiting impact to South Bend residents, catalyzing new programs for low-income customers, and garnering funding for economic development.
- Installed the first public electric vehicle charging station in South Bend and hosted an electric vehicle ride n' drive educational event.



Department of Public Works

Key Accomplishments

- Committed to Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate and Energy
- Provided state, regional, and local leadership and technical assistance on climate, waste, and sustainability.
- Won a \$150,000 grant to fund South Bend Home Corps, a new residential efficiency, health, and safety program staffed by 10 full-time AmeriCorps members.



Department of Public Works

2019 Budget Highlights

- Facilities, energy management, and gas/electric bills stay in Central Services Fund. Sustainability and Americorp moved to General Fund
- Technical support for top two 2018-2019 priorities
 - Streetlights – huge energy savings opportunity
 - Planning for climate change – reduce community’s vulnerability and cut carbon emissions.

Department of Public Works

South Bend Home Corps

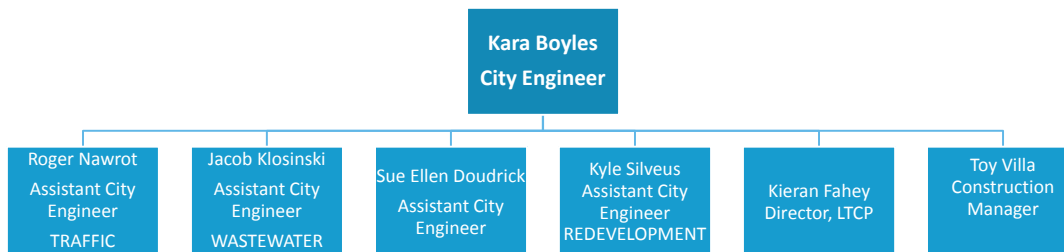
- Empower homeowners to understand bills and manage energy and water use.
- Assess homes for energy or water savings and safety or health hazards.
- Install basic efficiency and weatherization measures.
- Facilitate homeowner in accessing other City or community programs for significant repair or health/safety issues.
- Hold public workshops and education events.

Department of Public Works

ENGINEERING

Manages the development and expansion of our city's infrastructure. Oversees Public Works projects from setting the standards to issuing the permits, administering the contracts, and inspecting construction.

Organizational Chart



2018 Accomplishments

Roadway Improvements

- Downtown Cross-Streets
 - Michigan and Colfax (2018)
 - Michigan, Western to Colfax (2019)
- Community Crossings Grant: Ironwood and Edison Roadway Improvements
- Ameritech Drive Paving
- Additional Paving Projects

Curbs and Sidewalks

- Safe Routes to School
 - Monroe and Studebaker (2018)
 - LaSalle and Marquette (2019)
- Boland Trail
- Annual Curb and Sidewalk for 2018

Highlights:

- Asset Management
- Small Drainage Projects
- Safe Streets Academy: Traffic Calming Pilot Project
- Consulting services provided: VPA, Fire, TIF, Water and Wastewater Utilities
- More than 150 Projects Underway in design and/or construction

Department of Public Works

2019 Engineering Projects

ROADWAYS AND TRAFFIC

Pavement Restoration

- Bendix Drive
- Olive Street
- Ironwood Drive
- Ameritech Drive

Intersection Upgrades

- Corby-Rockne-Ironwood
- Jefferson & Twyckenham
- Lincoln Way W. & Charles Martin

Smart Streets

- Downtown Cross-Streets
- Fellows & Dubail Streetscape

NEIGHBORHOODS

Pedestrian Safety

- Monroe and Studebaker SRTS
- LaSalle and Marquette SRTS
- Boland Trail
- Coal Line Trail
- Curb and Sidewalk Program

Lighting Programs

- Light-Up South Bend
- Yard Lamppost Program

Drainage

- Small Drainage Issues

Traffic Calming

- School Zone Flashing Beacons

FACILITIES

Fire Department

- Fire Station #4
- Fire Station #9

Venues, Parks, and Arts

- Charles Black Center
- Howard Park
- Century Center Projects
- Morris PAC Projects
- Seitz Park

WATER MANAGEMENT

South Bend Dam

- 5-Year Capital Plan
- West Race Gate Repairs

Waste Water Treatment Plant

- Secondary Treatment Improvements
- Lift Station Upgrades

Long Term Control Plan

- Leeper Park CSO Tank Design
- LTCP Relook/Reassessment

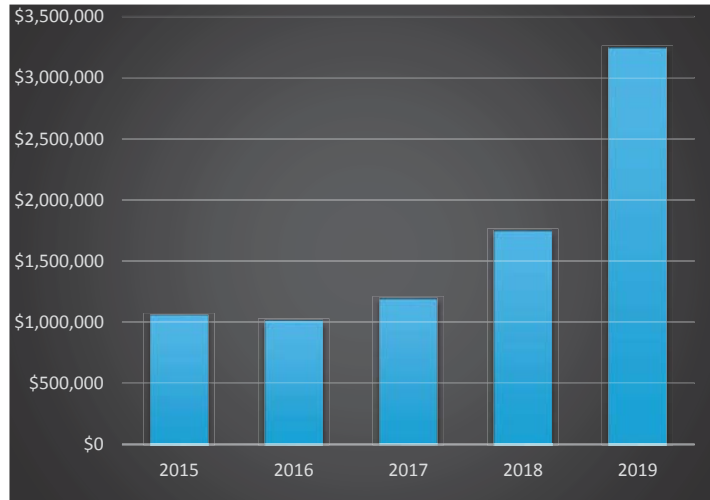
Drinking Water

- South Well Field Upgrades
- Prairie Ave. Water Main Extension

Department of Public Works

101-0602 Engineering

Total 2019 Expenditures: \$3.2M



* 2019 increase due to accounting change for salaries

Department of Public Works

251 LRSA

Expenditures: \$5.73M Revenue: \$4.42M

- Supplies (Street Department) \$250,000
- Repairs and Maintenance
 - Street Maintenance \$250,000
 - Traffic Signal Maintenance \$400,000
- Professional Services
 - MACOG, Other \$30,000
 - Marking Maintenance \$50,000
 - Outsourced Street Paving \$600,000
- Capital Projects
 - Traffic Calming Devices \$250,000
 - West Side Quiet Zone \$350,000
 - Century Center Dam Repair \$200,000
 - Olive LPA Project LID \$250,000
 - Community Crossings (Transfer to 265) \$600,000
 - Bendix LPA Project (Transfer from EDIT) \$2,500,000

Department of Public Works

257 LOIT Special Distribution

Expenditures: \$65,000 Revenue: \$227,500

- Traffic Signal Study \$65,000



Department of Public Works

265 Local Road and Bridge Grant

Expenditures: \$1.2M Revenue: \$1.2M

- 2018/2019 Community Crossing Grant
 - City-Wide Paving \$1,200,000*



**Estimated based upon a \$600,000 matching grant from the State of Indiana. Matching portion to be funded by LRSA.*

Department of Public Works

412 Major Moves

Expenditures: \$1.2M Revenue: \$520,678

- Capital Projects
 - Ironwood/Corby/Rockne Intersection Modernization* \$1,200,000



**This is a federal cost share program and the number above represents the city's share of the cost of construction.*



Department of Public Works

Upcoming Projects

- Venues Parks and Arts, Community Investment, and Fire
- West Side Quiet Zone
- Traffic Calming
- Light Up South Bend
- Curbs and Sidewalks
- Safe Routes to Schools: LaSalle and Marquette
- Trails: Coal Line, Lincoln Way East
- Road Improvements, Traffic Signals and Street Maintenance
- LPA: Corby, Ironwood and Rockne; Bendix; Olive
- Community Crossings: City-Wide Street Paving
- Flood Control, South Bend Dam
- Long Term Control Plan
- Stormwater Drainage
- Stormwater Infrastructure
- Stormwater Utility



Department of Public Works

VPA Projects

My South Bend Parks and Trails

- Description:
 - Improve connectivity between Riverfront Parks, ADA compliance, new playground equipment, new event spaces, and overall park improvements for resident's quality of life
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Project Costs:
 - Howard Park \$19M (2018 Letting)
 - Seitz Park \$7.2M (2019 Letting)
 - West Bank Trail \$2.1M (2018 Letting)
 - Leeper Park \$2.4M (2019 Letting)
 - Pinhook Park \$1.5M (2020 Letting)
 - Pulaski Park \$900,000 (2020 Letting)
- Funding: Park Bond, TIF, Regional Cities & Misc.



Department of Public Works

Community Investment Projects

SSDA and RWDA TIF Projects

2018/2019 River West Development Area

- Description:
 - Cross-Streets: Michigan and Colfax; Michigan Street, Colfax to Western
 - Lincolnway East Corridor Improvements
 - Ameritech Drive Pavement Reconstruction
 - Tucker Drive Improvements
 - Water Works Improvements: Cleveland North and South, Olive GAC Plant, North Station Filtration Plant
 - Sheridan Road Improvements
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection

2018/2019 South Side Development Area

- Description:
 - Erskine Drainage
 - Small Drainage Projects
 - Water Works Improvements: South GAC Plant and Water Main, Fellows Reservoir and Booster Station
 - Prairie Avenue Water Main Loop
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection

Department of Public Works

West Side Quiet Zone

Project No. 117-114

- Description:
 - Establishing new quiet zones to silence routine train horns on the west side of South Bend
 - Includes the installation of channelization and other safety measures at multiple railroad crossings
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget: \$350,000 (2019 Letting)
- Funding: LRSA

PROJECT LOCATIONS



Department of Public Works

Neighborhood Traffic Calming

- Description:
 - Traffic calming has become a common term for addressing a wide range of citizen concerns. The primary objective of traffic calming is to create safer roads and increase the quality of life for the neighborhoods within our City.
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget: \$250,000
- Funding: LRSA



Department of Public Works

Light-Up South Bend

- Description:
 - Annual partnering program with I&M Power Co. to install additional street lights in neighborhoods throughout South Bend
 - Lamppost Program to install residential street lights (solar)
- Public Works Duties:
 - Selecting Locations, Coordinating Installation with I&M Power
- Budget: \$200,000
- Funding: COIT

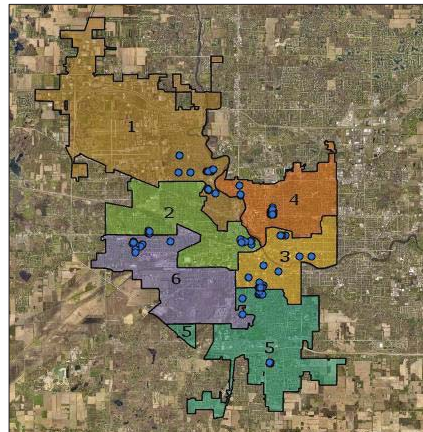


Department of Public Works

Curb and Sidewalk Construction

- Description:
 - Annual program to replace sidewalks, curbs, and curb ramps in poor condition at residential properties throughout the City.
 - City Council members select the locations and they are reviewed by Engineering for bidding as a public works project.
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Construction Budget: \$700,000 (2019 Letting)
- Reimbursement Budget: \$150,000
- Funding: MVH

PROJECT LOCATIONS – 2018



Department of Public Works

SRTS: LaSalle and Marquette

Project Number 116-040

- Description:
 - INDOT/Federal funded cost-sharing 80/20 program to improve over 2 miles of sidewalks, 2,630 feet of curb, and over 130 curb ramps in the area around and between LaSalle Intermediate and Marquette Primary Schools
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, and Procurement
- Budget: \$1.5 M (2018 Letting)
 - City's Obligation: \$450K including CE
- Funding: 2018 LOIT (20% Local Match)

PROJECT LOCATION

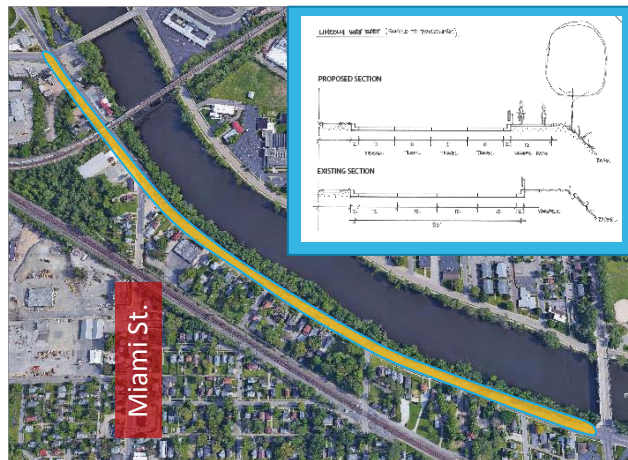


Department of Public Works

Lincolnway East Corridor

Project Number 117-055

- Description:
 - Phase I - Road diet in coordination with INDOT paving, guardrail and drainage improvements
 - Phase II – Sidewalk/trail connectivity from Sample St. to Twyckenham,
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget: \$2.85M (2018 Phase I Letting, 2019 Phase II)
- Funding: RWDA TIF and Parks Bond



Department of Public Works

Coal Line Trail Phase 1 & 2

Project No. 115-063 and 115-064

- Description:
 - INDOT/Federal funded cost sharing 80/20 program to convert an abandoned Coal Line rail line to a multi-purpose trail with lights and recreational facilities between existing East Bank trail on Angela Boulevard and Lincoln Way West.
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget:
 - Phase 1 \$3.67M (2020 Letting)
 - Phase 2 \$4.5M (2021 Letting)
- Funding: River West TIF (20% Local)

PROJECT LOCATION

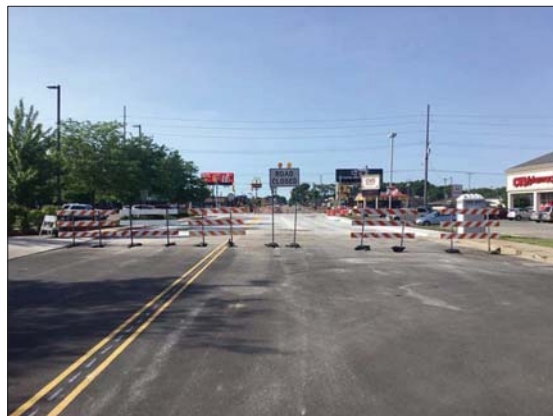


Department of Public Works

2019 Community Crossing

City-Wide Paving Project

- Description:
 - Community Crossings Matching Grant project includes pavement reconstruction - asphalt milling and resurfacing and curb ramps
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget: \$1,200,000 (2019 Letting)
- Funding: 265 Local Road and Bridge Matching Grant
- Revenue: \$600,000 State of Indiana/\$600,000 LRSA



Edison & Ironwood Reconstruction

Department of Public Works

Western Ave. Corridor - Phase III

Project Number 118-076

- Description:
 - 4 blocks of roadway and streetscape improvements – Falcon St. to Dundee St.
 - Sewer separation and Watermain replacement
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget: \$2M (2019 Letting)
- Funding: RWDA TIF and Stormwater Utility Capital



Department of Public Works

Bendix Drive Pavement Replacement

Project Number 114-065

- Description:
 - Road reconstruction along Bendix Drive from Lathrop Road to the south end of the bridges over the Indiana Toll Road
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Construction Cost Estimate: \$4,816,000 (2019 Letting)
- Funding: LRSA (20% Local Match) with Transfer In from EDIT
City's Obligation: \$2.5M including CE



Department of Public Works

Corby and Ironwood Intersection Improvement

Project Number 116-034

- Description:
 - Intersection improvement consisting of reconstruction of the existing signalized intersection
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Construction Cost Estimate: \$3,600,000 (2019 Letting)
- Funding: Major Moves (20% Local)
City's Obligation: \$1.2M including CE



Department of Public Works

Olive Street Pavement Replacement

Project Number 114-064

- Description:
 - Road Reconstruction from Prairie Avenue (State Road 23) North to Tucker Drive
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Construction Cost Estimate: \$3,600,000 (2020 Letting)
- Funding: MVH (20% Local)
 - City's Obligation: \$2.5M (2020)



Department of Public Works

2018 February Flood

Flood Damage Repair Projects

- Description:
 - Stabilization of eroded embankments along the St. Joseph River directly impacting City structures.
 - Repairs of pedestrian trails and concrete walkways.
 - Rehabilitation of Pier Park boardwalk and removal of debris.
- Public Works Duties:
 - On-site assessment, FEMA coordination, Procurement, Design and Construction
- Estimated Construction Cost: \$3.2M (2018/2019 Letting)
- Funding: TBD/FEMA/Insurance

PROJECT LOCATIONS – 2018



Department of Public Works

Streambank Stabilization

St. Joseph River at Yukon & Riverside

- Description:
 - West bank of the St. Joseph River near the intersection of Yukon Street and Riverside Drive has experienced erosion over time. This project will review options for mitigation of the erosion and improvements to the riparian habitat.
- Public Works Duties: Feasibility Study
- Funding: \$45,000 IDNR Lake and River Enhancement Grant



Department of Public Works

Sewer & Manhole Rehabilitation

- Description:
 - Rehabilitation of the City's storm, sanitary, and combined sewers using sewer and manhole specialized rehabilitation methods
 - Locations: CSO 018 Sewer Network & Diamond Avenue Sewer Network
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget: \$1.5M (2019 Letting)
- Funding: 642 Sewage Works Capital



Brick Manhole Rehabilitation

Department of Public Works

Long Term Control Plan Smarter Alternative for a Greener Environment (SAGE)

- Description:
 - Finalize renegotiations with EPA, DOJ, IDEM
- Public Works Duties:
 - Obtain approval for new SAGE plan and begin implementation of Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) designs
- Budget:
 - \$500,000 Engineering/Scientific Support
 - \$250,000 Legal Support
 - \$200,000 GSI
- Funding: 641 Sewage Works Operations/642 Sewage Works Capital



Department of Public Works

Budget Highlights

Challenges/New Initiatives

- Stormwater Utility
- Traffic Calming
- South Bend Dam
- West Side Quiet Zone
- LPA Project Funding
- Current Bidding Environment

Personnel Changes

- New: Project Inspector (100% allocated to VPA)
- Engineering Allocations

Department of Public Works

STORMWATER

Stormwater

The state of the Infrastructure:

Aging infrastructure is all around us. These buried assets are often forgotten about.

Key Issues:

- Flooding – real, growing and unresolved
 - Alleviate pressure on Sanitary/Combined
 - Add sewers where non-existent
- Infrastructure – aging, failing
- Quality of life – service values and property values
- Sustainability
 - Green approaches to storm
 - MS-4 Compliance



Department of Public Works

What is a Stormwater Utility?

- What is a storm sewer system?
 - The storm sewer system consists of sewers, storm inlets, catch basins, manholes, curbs, gutters, ditches, swales, retention and/or detention ponds or basins, dams, and flood control facilities designed for the collection, control, transport or discharge of stormwater.
- What is a stormwater utility fee?
 - A stormwater utility fee is a fee that produces revenue dedicated to improving drainage, controlling flooding, improving water quality and implementing regulations. The fee is charged to a property based on the potential runoff resulting from a property in a storm event.
- Why is the fee necessary?
 - Aging infrastructure
 - Unresolved issues
 - Equity
 - Funding
 - Mandatory



Department of Public Works

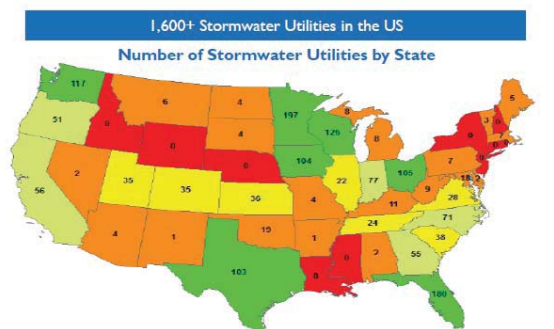
How to Fund a Storm Utility

- How was the management and operation of stormwater funded before the fee?
 - Little funding has been available. The funding that has been provided was through Wastewater and Road funding.
- How is the fee calculated?
 - The fee structure is based on a flat rate of \$2/residential customer/month and a tiered rate for non-residential customer/month of \$4, \$8, or \$20 depending on the amount of impervious surface.
- Are any properties exempt?
 - All properties are subject to the stormwater utility fee, except unimproved lots and the public right-of-way.

Department of Public Works

National Stormwater Utility Trends

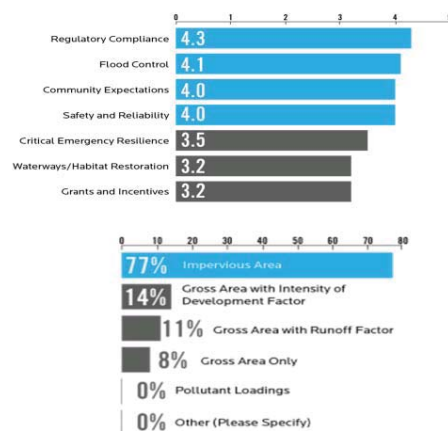
National Stormwater Utility Trends



Source: Western Kentucky University Survey - 2016

National Average: Single Family Residential Annual Stormwater User Fee: \$60.00

Critical Drivers for Stormwater User Fee Funding



Source: 2016 Stormwater Utility Survey; A Black & Veatch Report

Department of Public Works

Stormwater Needs

Professional Services

- Riverbank Stabilization \$200,000
- Downspout Disconnection Plan \$100,000

Capital Improvement Projects

- Drainage Projects \$800,000
- Riverbank Stabilization \$150,000
- South Bend Dam \$500,000
- Flood Mitigation \$500,000
- Western Avenue Phase III Storm Sewer \$400,000
- Michigan Street Separation \$250,000

Operations & Maintenance

- TBD in the future

Total Expenses: \$2.9M

Department of Public Works

2019 Stormwater Budget

Professional Services \$200,000

Capital Improvement Projects

- Drainage Improvements \$350,000
- South Bend Dam \$150,000
- Flood Mitigation \$100,000
- Storm Sewer Separations \$400,000

Operations & Maintenance

- TBD in the future

Total Expenses: \$1.2M

Department of Public Works

Drainage Improvements

- Description:
 - Resolving drainage issues at various locations within the City through solutions including retention basin dredging, roadway re-grading, inlet and pipe repairs, stream stabilization, and drywell installations
- Public Works Duties:
 - Managing Design, Procurement, and Inspection
- Budget: \$350,000 (2019 Letting)
- Funding: Stormwater Utility

TOP TEN LIST

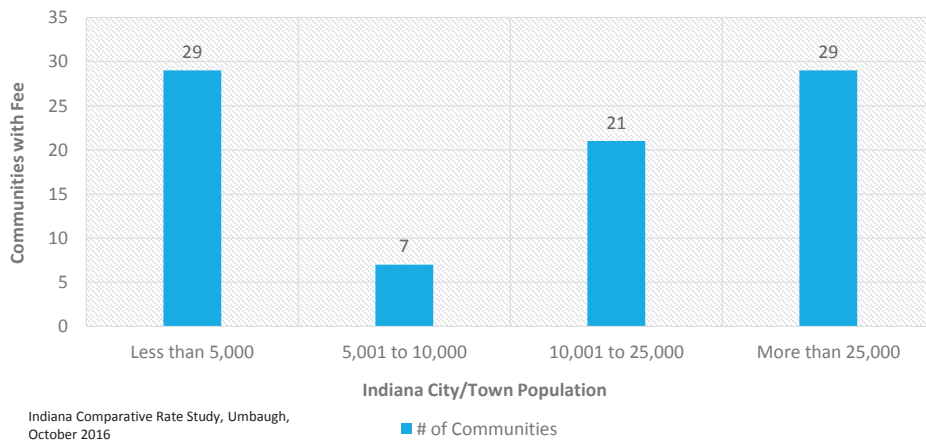
1. St. Joe River Bank Stabilization Design
2. Bendix Road and Ford Street Inlets
3. Laurel Woods Subdivision (Lindenwood)
4. Poland Street Mill & Fill Repairs
5. Miami (Ridgedale to Chippewa) Curb Install
6. Royal Oaks & other Basin Dredging
7. Locust Road & Huey Street
8. Western Avenue at Brookfield St.
9. Bryan Street Mill & Fill Repairs
10. Miscellaneous Street Drainage



Department of Public Works

Utility Fee Comparison

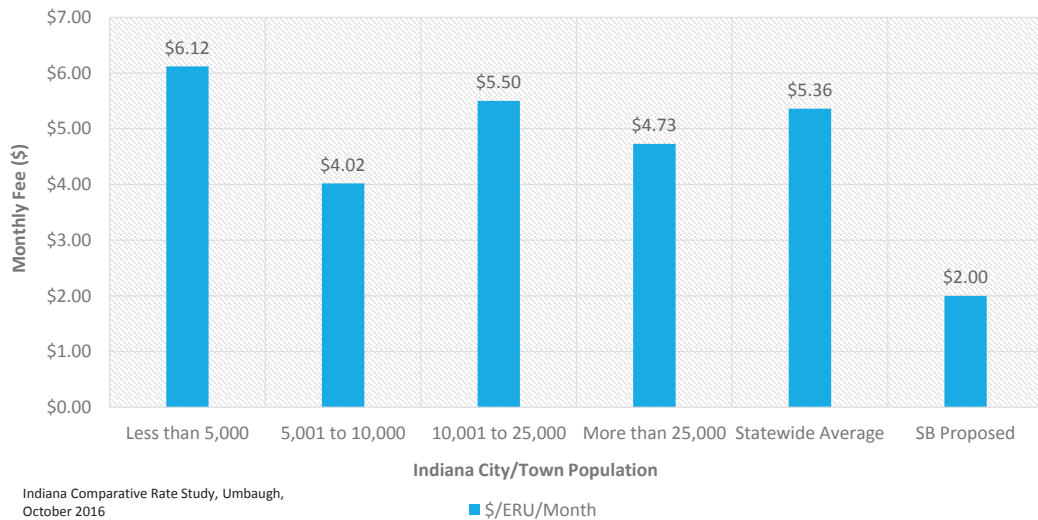
Indiana Stormwater Rate Communities – 86 Communities



Department of Public Works

Utility Fee Comparison

Indiana Stormwater Fees – Residential Rate



Department of Public Works

Stormwater Revenue Estimate

Tiered Fee Calculation

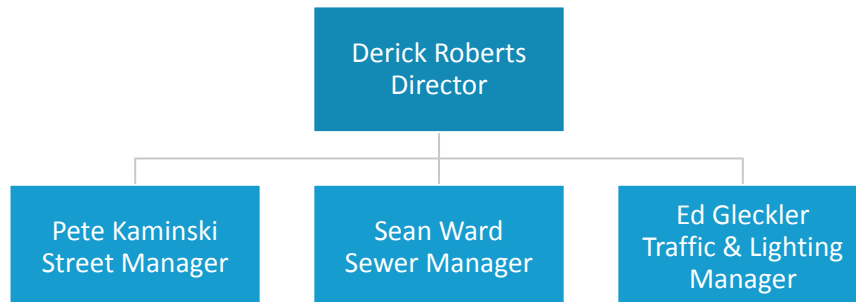
Impervious Surface(sf)	# of Properties	Proposed Rate/month	Estimated Monthly Revenue	Estimated Yearly Revenue
Less than 5,000	1269	\$ 4	\$ 5,078	\$ 60,935
5,000-15,000	1028	\$ 8	\$ 8,228	\$ 98,734
More than 15,000	1096	\$ 20	\$ 21,927	\$ 263,129
Residential	34604	\$ 2	\$ 69,208	\$ 830,500
Estimated Total Annual Stormwater Revenue				\$ 1,253,298

Department of Public Works

STREETS & SEWERS

We maintain the foundation that keeps the city moving

Organizational Chart



Accomplishments

Streets

- Ended the winter season with a surplus in de-icing materials
- Currently rating streets in order to create 2019 and beyond paving schedule
- Currently planning for 2018 ReLeaf Program, building on successes of 2017 season
- Paved approximately 8 lane miles YTD



Traffic and Lighting

- Completed work on Olive Street Bridge Lighting Project
- Currently painting lane lines, crosswalks, and stop bars throughout the city
- Supported 73 events YTD
- Upgraded 68 street lights to LED lights



Department of Public Works

Accomplishments

Sewers

- Inspected over 20 miles of line YTD
- Only one dry weather backup (caused by mainline collapse) as compared to six last year
- 64 backups caused by heavy rain
- 628 inlets cleaned during Feb flooding, 350 hours spent cleaning and inspecting line in Northshore Triangle after flooding
- 11 sewer mainline repairs



Curb and Sidewalk

- Completed 980 feet of curb and 1,269 feet of sidewalk YTD
- Additional 1,312 feet of curb and 1,800 feet of sidewalk to complete this year
- 21,624 feet of curb and 24,264 feet of sidewalk replaced since 2011

Department of Public Works

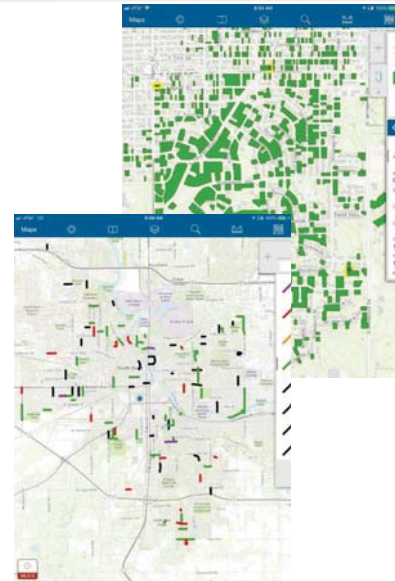
Technology

ReLeaf

- Use of Ipads and GIS to better plan, track, and report ReLeaf pick ups.
- 2018 ReLeaf Stats
 - 13,982 addresses served
 - 22,453 total pick ups

Paving

- Use of Ipads and GIS allow us to track and report paving projects in real time.
- Provides transparency and accountability by releasing list and schedule to the public.



Department of Public Works

Technology

Pilot Programs

- Citiworks
 - Work management system that manages labor, material and equipment, and records the time and costs associated with keeping city-owned assets operational.
 - Allows for better tracking and real time updating of projects.
 - Sewers piloting program beginning July 30.
- RoadBotics
 - Road inspection tool for diagnosing road defects using machine vision and learning.
 - Developed out of the Carnegie Mellon University Robotics Institute.
 - Pilot program rated 100 centerline miles.
- Road Temperature Sensors
 - Working with Brad Tener of enFocus who is developing a system to monitor road temperature readings at designated locations.
 - System will help predict and prevent possible ice development at these intersections.
 - Located at York & Ireland, Bendix & Boland, and Michigan & Wayne.

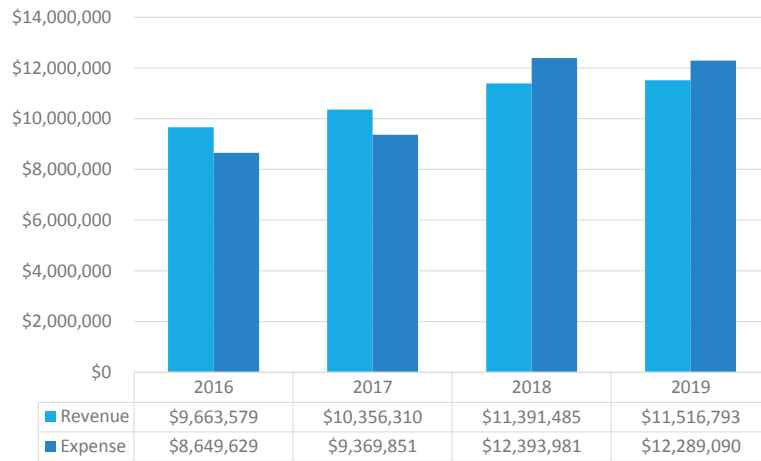
Cityworks®



Department of Public Works

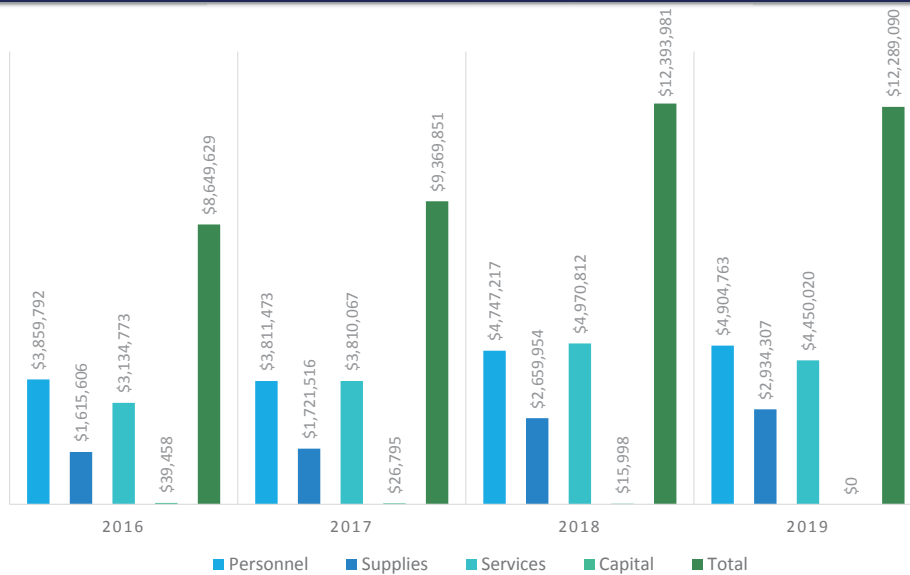
MVH Revenue & Expense Budget

MVH Revenue vs Expenses



Department of Public Works

MVH Expenses



Department of Public Works

Budget Highlights

Challenges

- Rising cost of asphalt
 - Asphalt costs have increased this year and expected to stay increased next year
- Cost of salt has increased 21% vs 2017 cost
 - 2017/18 - \$51.39/ton
 - 2018/19 - \$64.82/ton

Personnel Changes

- Three Concrete Finishers
 - This will allow us to complete 50% more sidewalk work in the allocation program. Additionally, crews will help assist with the ReLeaf program, snow plowing, and establishing a crack seal team. This crack seal team will extend the life of streets, reducing street rehabilitation costs.
- One Job Leader
 - Lead the Concrete Patch crew. Position has been filled by a Job Leader from Sewer Maintenance crew for the past seven years. Adding this position would allow Sewer Maintenance to regain the Job Leader lost to this position, increasing throughput without hindering concrete crews.

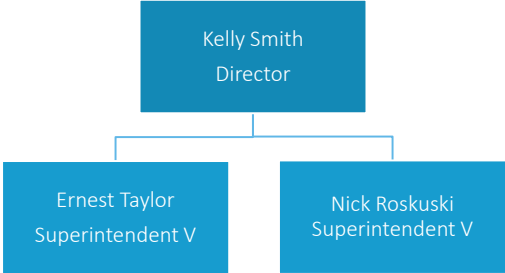
Department of Public Works

SOLID WASTE

Delivers collection services for trash, yard waste, and bulky items for all city residents.

Mission: We provide exceptional waste management services

Organizational Chart



Department of Public Works

Accomplishments

- 83% of our fleet has been converted to CNG
- 51% of City participates in Yard Waste Program
- Purchased three brand new front loader trash trucks.



Department of Public Works

Trash Pick-up

- Alley to curbside move completed. A few exceptions granted where alleys are wide and paved.



Department of Public Works

Yard Waste Pickup

- 51 % participation rate (16,994)
- Picked up 41,504 yard waste extras as of 7/27/18
- Took 1804.33 tons of yard waste to Organic Resources as of 7/27/18



Department of Public Works

Extra Pickups

- Special Item/ Extra Trash Pickups
 - Decreased Extra Trash Bulky item misses by 30% as of 7/27/18
 - Decreased Extra YW item misses by 73% as of 7/27/18



Department of Public Works

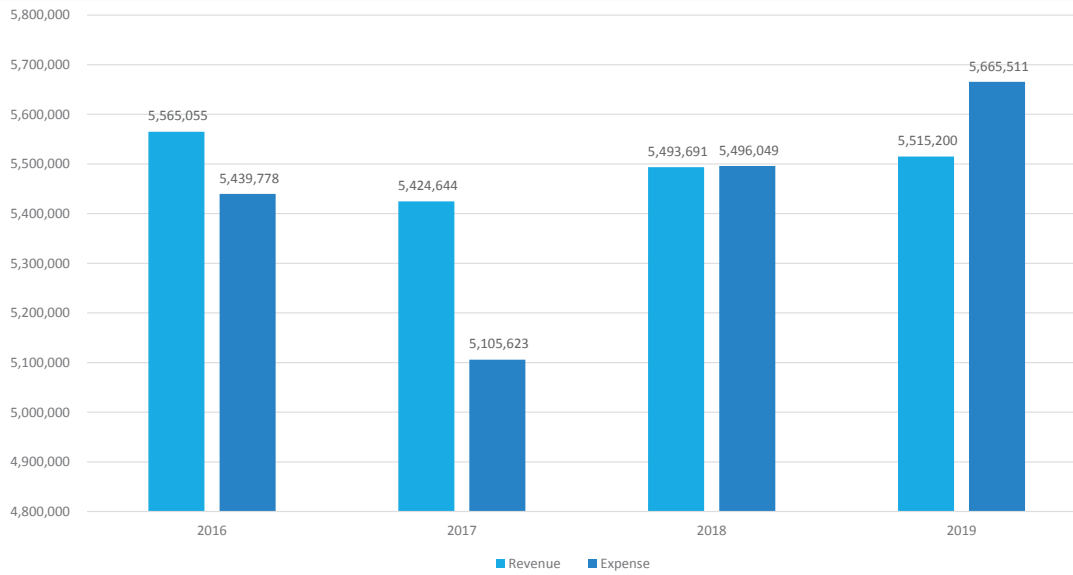
Container Management

- 634 trash containers delivered
- 360 containers repaired
- 1060 yard waste containers delivered



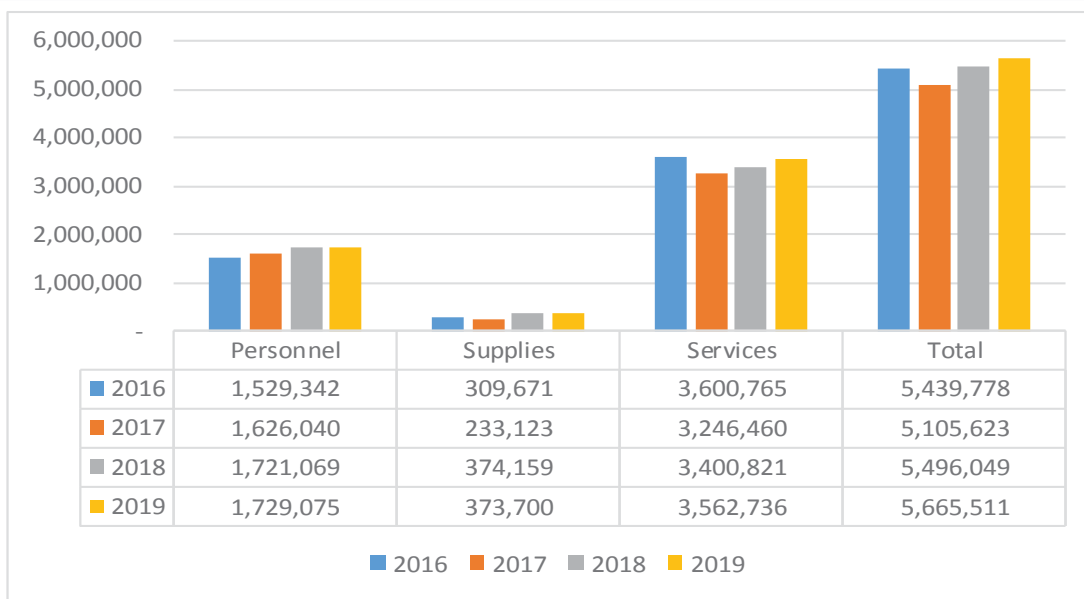
Department of Public Works

Solid Waste Revenue & Expenses



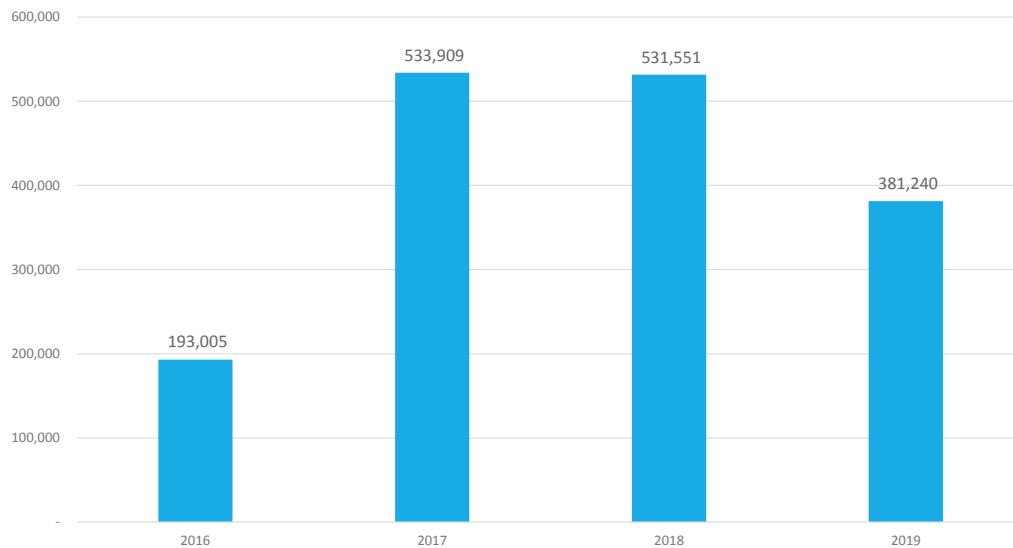
Department of Public Works

Solid Waste Expenses: 2014-2018



Department of Public Works

Solid Waste Ending Cash Balance



Department of Public Works

2019 Budget Highlights

1. Landfill costs expected to increase by 3%
2. Need to reduce /stabilize truck maintenance and repairs costs
3. Capital needs for 2019:
2 CNG trucks
4. VW grant for CNG trucks is a possibility
5. Personnel- same number of staff; requesting increase for Director salary

Department of Public Works

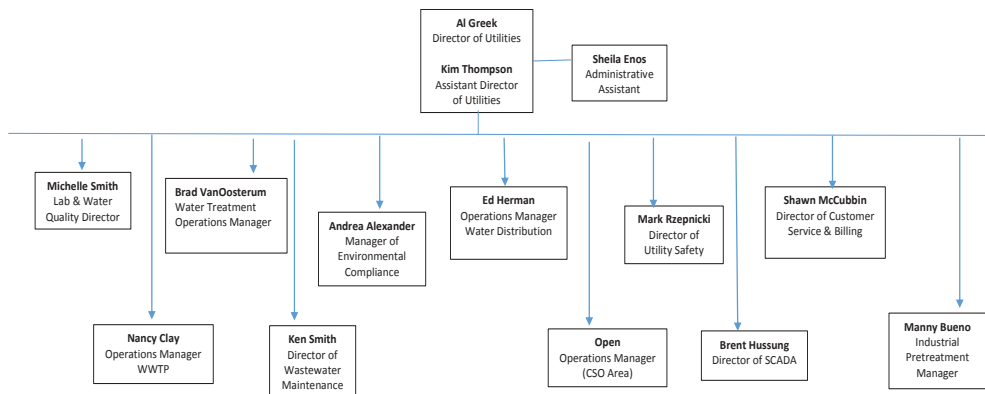
UTILITIES

We sustain well being through essential water services

We accomplish this by:

1. Providing Water for South Bend's people and places
2. Treating Wastewater to protect our people and waterways
3. Developing and instituting sustainable solutions

Organizational Chart



Water Works - Accomplishments

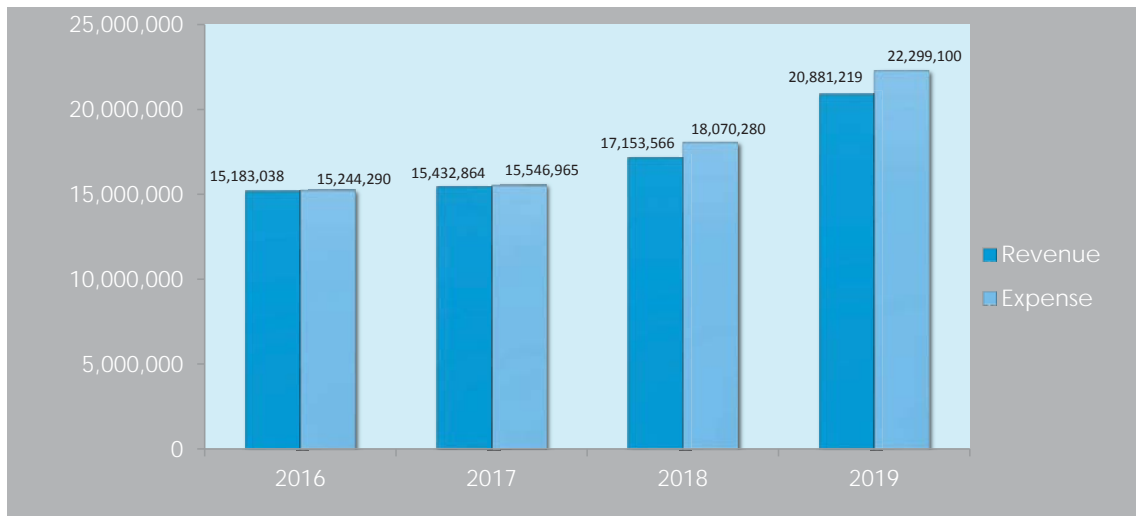
- 1st phase of rate increase (22%) implemented
- Water treatment designed and built a solution to transition a 0.8% sodium hypochlorite system to a 12%, allowing a failed system to be repurposed and keeping the Edison treatment plant in operation.
- Outreach activities targeted at informing resident regarding lead in drinking water and limiting exposure. Began providing residents information regarding lead exposure following a repair to their water service line. Worked with the NNWN to assist residents who were interested in testing the water in their homes.
- Proactive water advisories – began providing notices (boil water advisory) to water users when any loss of pressure in the water system occurred as a precautionary measure to ensure safe, clean drinking water.
- Began a valve turning program to exercise and maintain the thousands of valves associated with the City's water distribution system.



Department of Public Works

Water Works O&M Fund

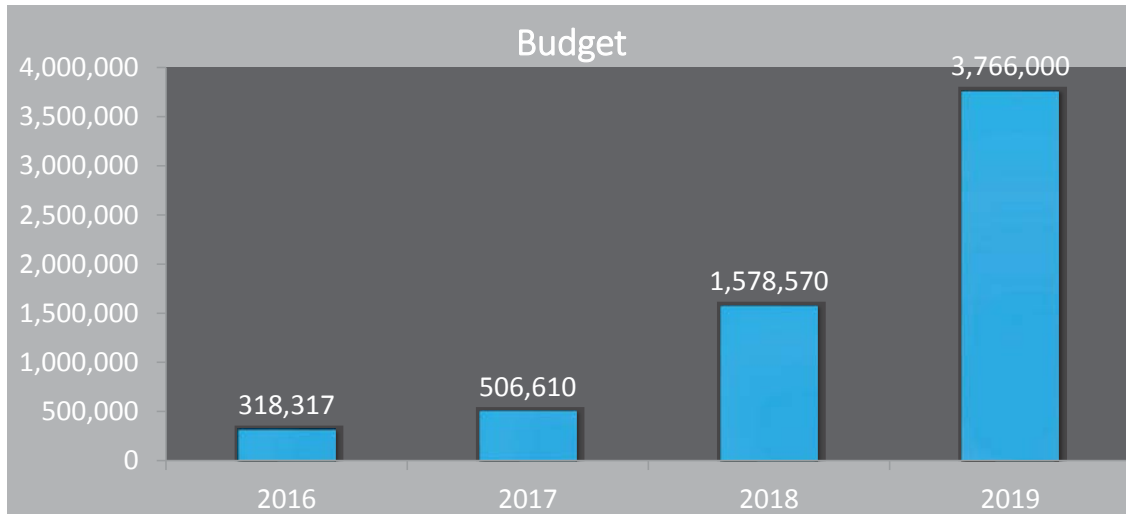
Fund 620



Department of Public Works

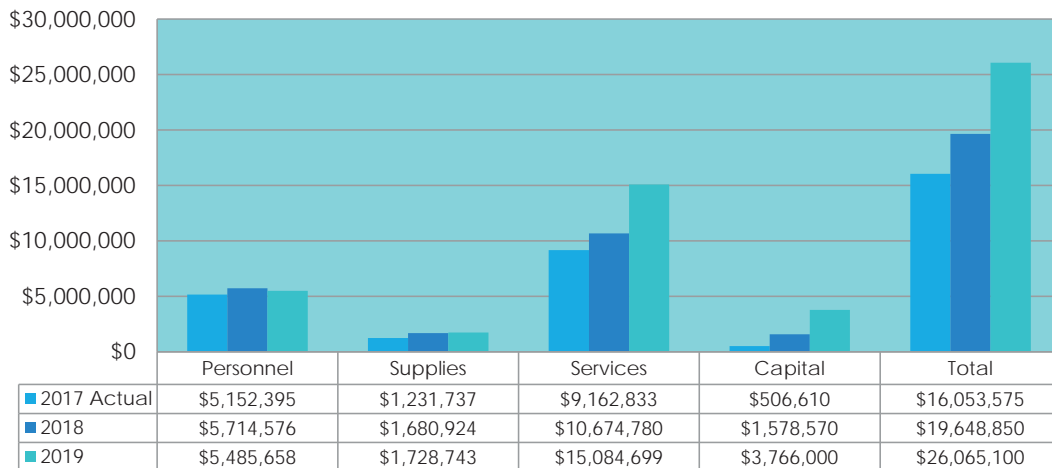
Water Works Capital Expense Budget

Fund 622



Department of Public Works

Water Works Expenses 2017-2019



Department of Public Works

Other Funding Support - TIF

2019 Capital Supported by TIF Funds

- North Station Treatment Upgrade (\$1,201,000)
- Fellows Reservoir and Booster Station (\$616,000)
- Ireland Tank and Booster Station (\$55,000)
- Water Main, Hydrant, Valve Replacement (\$400,000)
- SR 23 from US 20 to Mayflower New Main (\$800,000)

Department of Public Works

Wastewater Accomplishments



Digester Gas Utilization

Completed in 2018

Final Cost: \$693,173

New Cleaned Gas Distribution Pipes

New Solenoid Valves

New Instrumentation

New Buffer Tank

Cleaned Gas Distribution Pipe
Connection to Compressor Building
and Raw Sewage Pump 1 Engine

Cleaned Gas Distribution Pipe
Connection to CNG Fuel Station at
Central Services / Solid Waste Garage

Department of Public Works

Wastewater Accomplishments



Secondary Treatment Improvements

Closeout Aug/Sept. 2018

Current Cost: \$13,886,598

Final Clarifier 6 & 7 Mechanisms

Return Activated Sludge Pump Station

RAS Process Pipe Modifications

Aeration Influent, Aeration Effluent and Final Clarifier Influent Channel Modifications

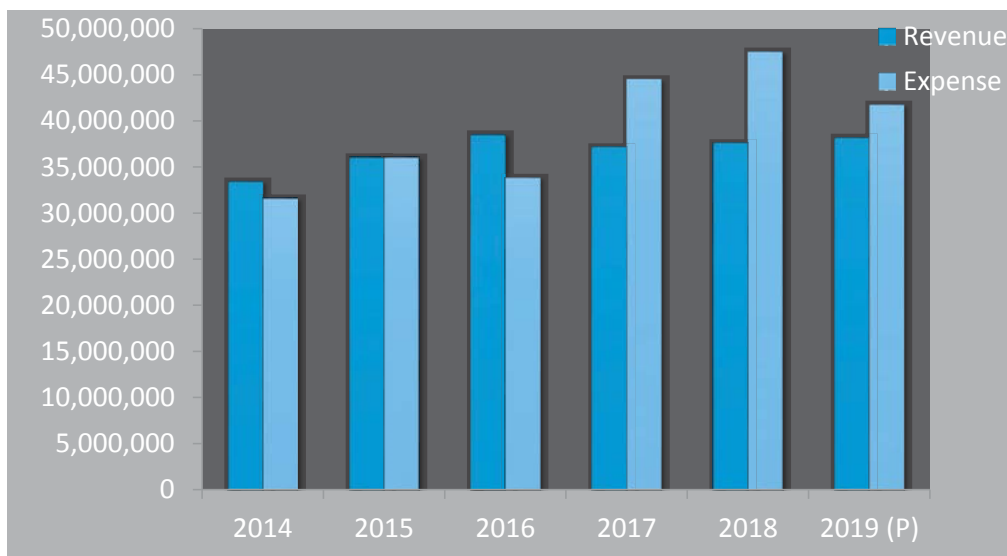
Scum Pump Station and Force Main

Automated Gates and Actuators

Automation with SCADA System

Department of Public Works

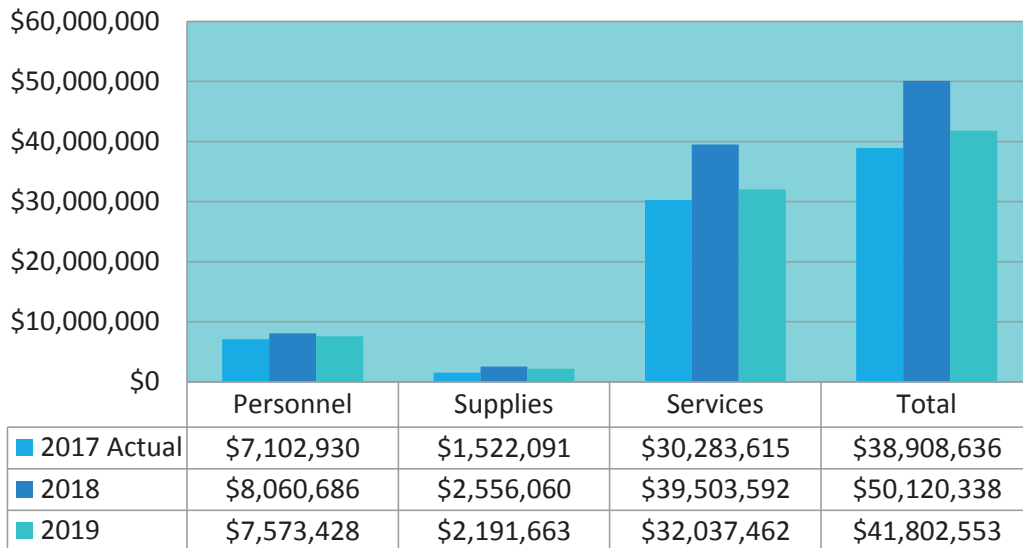
Wastewater Revenue & Expense Budget



Department of Public Works

Wastewater & Organic Resources Expenses

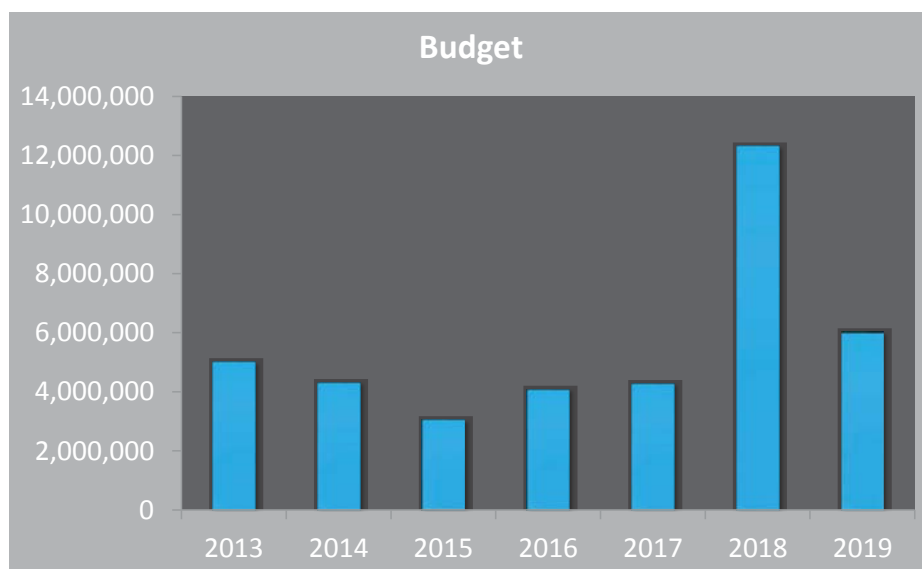
2018 - 2019



Department of Public Works

Wastewater Capital Expense Budget

Fund 642



Department of Public Works

Organic Resources – Key Accomplishments



Year to date 2018:

- 10% increase in revenue compared to same time frame in 2017
- Purchase and implementation of tub grinder allows on demand mulch production and reduces risk of fire due to backlog
- Second consecutive land application season in which all of the biosolids were applied in record time



Department of Public Works

Budget Highlights

Significant Capital Spending in 2019:

1. Finish Electrical upgrades and backup generator project at the WWTP \$1,000,000
2. Repair WWTP administration building exterior \$250,000
3. River bank stabilization at the WWTP \$93,000
4. Update the WWTP facility plan
5. Customer Service and Billing Software
6. Edison Road well field/filtration plant upgrades \$630,000
7. Pinhook Filtration plant upgrades \$1,231,000

Personnel Changes in 2019:

1. Financial Specialist Senior to Manager of Billing and Customer Accounts
2. Superintendent V to Manager of Service Line Repair
3. Superintendent V to Manager of Meter Service
4. Salary increase – Customer Service Manager
5. Salary increase – Director of Customer Service and Billing

Department of Public Works

SUMMARY

Public Works Budget Summary

- Maintain our core services and improve efficiency and customer satisfaction
- Better tracking assets with real-time data
- Increasing curb and sidewalk allocation
- New initiative for lighting- solar lamp post program
- Adding resources to address growing traffic calming concerns
- Addressing legacy paving issues – Bendix and Olive
- Continue emphasis on paving major roads- grants and private contractors
- Requesting approval to establish Stormwater utility

- Personnel Changes
 - 1 FTE in Engineering for Inspection
 - 4 FTE's in Streets for curb and sidewalk
 - 1 FTE moving to Innovation & Technology



ERIC HORVATH, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
JITIN KAIN, PUBLIC WORKS DEPUTY DIRECTOR

Department of Public Works
1316 County-City Building
South Bend, IN 46601

WWW.SOUTHBENDIN.GOV



Fund 101 - General Fund Department 0602 - Engineering

Expenditures by Type	2018				2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance 2018-2019	% Change
	2016	2017	Amended	06/30/18		2020	2021	2022	2023		
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual							
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	495,042	541,662	725,101	315,259	1,807,736	1,841,014	1,874,957	2,864,579	1,944,894	1,082,635	149%
Fringe Benefits	168,830	189,958	246,683	117,868	686,155	700,338	720,530	814,458	762,974	439,472	178%
Total Personnel	663,872	731,620	971,784	433,127	2,493,891	2,541,352	2,595,487	3,679,037	2,707,867	1,522,107	157%
Supplies	53,808	24,223	23,630	9,156	24,450	24,450	24,450	24,450	24,450	820	3%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	138,698	116,007	293,809	42,009	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	(143,809)	-49%
Printing & Advertising	2,629	400	7,000	363	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	0%
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	15,977	8,359	21,000	21,482	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	-	0%
Travel	12,304	16,212	14,900	8,272	14,900	14,900	14,900	14,900	14,900	-	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	33,018	7,763	23,495	16,819	27,500	27,500	28,500	29,500	30,500	4,005	17%
Other Interfund Allocations	50,116	239,760	331,860	164,928	337,141	245,691	246,817	247,966	249,138	5,281	2%
Debt Service											
Principal	17,796	28,092	26,644	10,509	14,637	10,755	4,493	4,583	4,675	(12,007)	-45%
Interest & Fees	1,029	1,135	1,365	374	408	194	51	52	53	(957)	-70%
Insurance	11,676	14,736	14,772	7,386	28,225	28,225	28,225	28,225	28,225	13,453	91%
Other Services & Charges	14,164	8,620	19,825	12,754	19,315	19,315	19,315	19,315	19,315	(510)	-3%
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	297,407	441,084	754,670	284,895	620,126	524,580	520,301	522,541	524,805	(134,544)	-18%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,015,087	1,196,927	1,750,084	727,177	3,138,467	3,090,382	3,140,238	4,226,028	3,257,123	1,388,383	79%
Revenue											
Licenses & Permits	35,583	107,503	120,000	66,938	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	0%
Charges for Services	3,000	10,377	12,000	6,625	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	0%
Other Income	39,256	157,210	220,167	21,914	226,243	230,647	235,139	239,721	244,394	6,076	3%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	-	-	-	-	1,460,308	1,489,514	1,519,304	1,549,691	1,580,684	1,460,308	-
Total Revenue	77,839	275,090	352,167	95,477	1,818,551	1,852,161	1,886,443	1,921,411	1,957,078	1,466,384	416%

Department Purpose:

The Engineering Department oversees the design and execution of the City's construction projects.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund and charges for engineering services. In 2019 payroll charges for Engineering staff will be changed from allocating a percentage of wages to each Public Works Department, to an allocation based reimbursement to Engineering. As a result of this change revenue has increased by \$1,517,961.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Overall, the 2019 expenditures for Engineering increased to \$3,246,584. As noted in the "Explanation of Revenue Sources" above, reimbursement for payroll changed from charging each Public Works Department a percentage of individual payroll cost. In 2019 Engineering will pay all wages & benefits and will be reimbursed by the other departments as an allocation, therefore increasing both revenue and expenses. Using the 2019 expenditure budget of \$3,246,584 less the payroll allocation reimbursement of \$1,517,961 this equals the effective operating budget of \$1,728,623 for 2019. Which is a reduction of \$21,461 (-1.2%) for the 2019 budget expenditures compared to 2018.

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)	2018			2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast			
	2017	Amended	06/30/18		2020	2021	2022	2023
	Actual	Budget	Actual					
Non-Bargaining								
Director of Public Works	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Deputy Director of Public Works	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
City Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Engineer	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Engineer I (80% TIF funded)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineer I	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Exec Assist & Director of Special Projects	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager - Public Construction	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Permits Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of CSO Project Management	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Services (Asset Manager)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Redevelopment Engineer (100% TIF funded)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Project Inspector II	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Director of Marketing (formerly Public Inf. Officer)	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Non-Bargaining	18	22	22	23	23	23	23	23

Department 101-0602 - Engineering

Accomplishments, Goals, KPI's

2018 Accomplishments & Outcomes

- Engineering support to various City Departments: Dept of Community Investment (DCI), Venues Parks & Arts (VPA), Fire, Water Works, and Wastewater
- Traffic Calming - Participation in the Safe Streets Academy
- Small Drainage Capital from Local Road & Street used to remediate various, city-wide drainage issues
- Construction of the Downtown Cross-Streets Project: Michigan and Colfax
- Community Crossing Grant Project: Edison and Ironwood Roadway Reconstruction Project
- Management of the 2018 Flood Damage projects for Venues Parks & Arts (VPA) and Public Works
- Safe Routes to School: Monroe/Studebaker
- Additional Street Paving - \$600,000 budgeted for bidding through the Board of Public Works (BPW)
- Successful discussions with Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) on the Long-Term Control Plan (LTCP)
- Enterprise Construction in Progress (CIP) Tracking, GIS-based programs, As-builts and numerous foundational Asset Management accomplishments

2019 Department Goals & Objectives and Linkage to City Results

Well-Governed and Administered City

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Ensures reliable compliance with regulations and well-managed risk

- City Standards and Specifications Update on June 26, 2018
- New city standard for Stormwater Drainage currently underway
- Priority Based Budgeting Result: Offers excellent services and efficient processes supported by timely and accurate analysis*
- Increased focus on creating standard operating procedures (SOPs) to provide excellent project management services to departments/clients
- Constantly exploring opportunities to find additional grant revenues by applying to AARP and LARE in 2018

All Residents Empowered with Education, Mobility and Technology

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Develops and utilizes current technology to better inform, educate, engage and serve the community

- Live Street Paving Construction in Progress (CIP) program
- Progress toward online permitting for the ease of doing business with the City

Robust & Well-Planned Infrastructure

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Responsively manages and efficiently operates a transportation network that offers safe travel, eases congestion, improves traffic flow, enhances maneuverability and improves accessibility

- Intersection Improvements: Jefferson/Twyckenham, Ironwood/Edison, Ewing/Fellows (2019), and Mishawaka/Ironwood (2019)
- Traffic Calming - 2018 pilot program, speed hump installations, speed indicator signs, etc.
- Priority Based Budgeting Result: Designs, constructs and maintains a connected, accessible and safe network of indoor and outdoor walkways, bike paths and trail systems*
- Downtown Cross Streets projects with Michigan (Colfax to Western) planned for 2019
- Boland Trail connectivity from Portage to Riverside
- Priority Based Budgeting Result: Plans and develops a safe, reliable and well-maintained water and wastewater utility infrastructure*
- Continued efforts to challenge the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Department of Justice (DOJ) on the cost to fund the Long-Term Control Plan (LTCP)
- Ordinance to establish a stormwater utility fee for 2019
- Priority Based Budgeting Result: Continuously and proactively maintains, repairs, improves and invests in its transportation infrastructure (roads, streets and sidewalks)*
- Projects: 2018 Street Paving (Bid to Contractors), Ameritech Drive Reconstruction, Tucker Drive, LPA Projects
- Crack sealing, striping and patching contracts

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's)

Measure	Type	2017 Actual	2018 Estimated	2019 Target	Long Term Goal
- Number of 311 Requests Handled within 24 Hours	Effectiveness	NA	85%	90%	95%
- Number of Council Requests Answered within 24 Hours	Effectiveness	NA	90%	95%	95%
- Project Management	Quality	B+	B+	A	A

Types: output, efficiency, effectiveness, quality, outcome, technology

2019 Significant Changes/Challenges/Opportunities

- Stormwater - enacting and funding a stormwater program
- Funding for Local Public Agency (LPA) projects - Multiple projects are planned for the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) fiscal year 2020
- Downspout Disconnection - All residential and commercial properties are required by Ordinance to be disconnected by the end of 2020.
- How will the City enforce the disconnection of downspouts from commercial properties?
- The requests for curb and sidewalk replacement continue to increase, as well as for drainage issues

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
101-0602-431.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	423,611	512,310	658,715	658,715	331,857	285,009	1,663,887

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 PERSONNEL:	
	1 DIR OF PUBLIC WORKS	121,905
	1 DEPUTY DIR PUBLIC WORKS	99,367
	1 CITY ENGINEER	106,422
	3 ASST CITY ENGINEER:WTR,ENG,WSTEWTR @ \$85,568	256,704
	1 ADMIN ASST II	42,559
	1 ENGINEER I: TIF-FUNDED	69,276
	4 ENGINEER I: @ \$69,276 EA.	277,101
	1 EXEC ASST & DIR SPECIAL PROJECTS	55,252
	1 MGR - PUBLIC CONST	69,079
	1 PERMITS MANAGER	50,414
	3 PROJECT INSPECTORS: @ \$55,279 EA	165,837
	1 PROJECT INSPECTOR - VPA 100% (NEW)	55,279
	1 ADMIN ASST I	41,335
	1 DIRECTOR OF REDEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING - TIF 100%	101,166
	1 DIRECTOR OF MARKETING(FORMERLY PUBLIC INF. OFF.)	67,018
	1 DIRECTOR OF CSO PROJECT MANAGEMENT	85,173
50	***CHANGED PERSONNEL PROCESS IN 2019 FROM EACH DEPARIMENT CHARGING LABOR COST TO THEIR BUDGET TO USING REVENUE/EXPESE ACCOUNS FOR ALLOCATIONS	1,663,887

101-0602-431.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	43,218	12,950	37,440	37,440	20,599	12,890	37,440
--------------------	--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 ENGINEERING INTERN PROGRAM:	37,440
	6 INTERNS, \$13/HR, 40 HRS X 12 WEEKS	37,440

101-0602-431.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	1,883	367	0	0	0	0	0
101-0602-431.10-09	PERMANENT PART-TIME	26,330	16,036	28,946	28,946	18,965	16,420	106,409

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 PERMANENT PART TIME WAGES:	
	2-PT ASST CITY ENGINEER @ \$44,822 EA	89,644
	1-PT SECRETARY V	16,765
		106,409

101-0602-431.10-10	HIRING BONUS	0	0	0	0	940	940	0
101-0602-431.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	37,620	41,461	56,335	56,335	28,153	23,838	138,292

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 PERSONNEL WAGES - \$1,807,736 X 7.65%	138,292
		138,292

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
101-0602-431.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	47,122	57,067	75,042	75,042	37,693	32,374	186,355
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 F/T PERSONNEL WAGES - \$1,663,887 X 11.2%		186,355					
			186,355					
101-0602-431.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	728	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ALL WAGES - \$706,306 X 0.25% (EXEMPT IN 2018)							
101-0602-431.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	76,440	82,974	103,282	103,282	67,348	56,451	329,548
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 HEALTH INSURNACE & LTD:							
	-HEALTH INSURANCE - 19 FTE X \$16,900		321,100					
	-INSURANCE REBATE - 4 FTE X \$1,560		6,240					
	-LTD 23 FTE X \$96		2,208					
			329,548					
101-0602-431.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	808	900	1,151	1,151	606	512	2,760
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 LIFE INSURANCE - 23 FTE X \$120		2,760					
			2,760					
101-0602-431.11-11	SHOE ALLOWANCE	255	65	260	455	130	130	260
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 SHOE ALLOWANCE - 4 X \$65		260					
			260					
101-0602-431.11-12	AUTO ALLOWANCE	1,869	2,259	2,841	2,841	1,057	821	12,300
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 AUTO ALLOWANCE							
	-DIR OF PUBLIC WORKS		6,000					
	-DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS		2,400					
	-CITY ENGINEER		2,400					
	-ASST CITY ENGINEER		1,500					
			12,300					
101-0602-431.11-22	PARKING ALLOWANCE	420	1,148	1,260	1,260	840	630	1,260
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PARKING ALLOWANCE FOR EMPLOYEES:							
	3 EMPLOYEES:PERSON @ \$35/MONTH							
	-DEPUTY DIR (1 @ \$35/MONTH)		420					
	-CITY ENGINEER (1 @ \$35/MONTH)		420					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	-EXEC ASST \$ DIR OF SPEC OPERATION (1 @ \$35/MONTH)		420 1,260					
101-0602-431.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	3,568	4,083	4,642	4,642	2,695	2,287	11,220
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE:							
	-DIRECTOR PUB WKS		660					
	-DEP DIR PUB WKS		660					
	-CITY ENGINEER		660					
	-ASST CITY ENGINEER		660					
	-ASST CITY ENGINEER		660					
	-4 ENGINEER I		2,640					
	-ENGINEER I - TIF FUNDED		660					
	-PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION MGR		660					
	-DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS: ASSETS		660					
	-3 PROJECT INSPECTOR		1,980					
	-PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER (DIR OF MKING)		660					
	-REDEVELOPMENT ENGINEER		660					
			11,220					
§ 101-0602-431.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	1,675	1,675	945	826	4,160
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PARENTAL LEAVE PROGRAM: (\$1,663,887 X 0.25%)		4,160					
			4,160					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	663,872	731,620	971,589	971,784	511,828	433,127	2,493,891
101-0602-431.21-01	OFFICIAL RECORDS	427	608	750	916	338	338	750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OFFICIAL RECORDS		750					
			750					
101-0602-431.21-02	PRINT SHOP	352	667	400	400	39	39	400
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PRINT SHOP		400					
			400					
101-0602-431.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,165	615	1,250	1,250	621	537	1,250
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES		1,250					
			1,250					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
101-0602-431.21-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,843	4,189	5,000	5,000	2,918	2,576	9,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OFFICE SUPPLIES		9,600					
			9,600					
101-0602-431.21-05	SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	14,622	6,273	4,600	4,673	673	673	0
101-0602-431.22-01	C.S. GASOLINE	1,391	1,499	1,750	1,750	861	762	1,750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE PER CENTRAL SERVICES		1,750					
	ESTIMATED PRICE PER GALLON OF \$2.95		1,750					
101-0602-431.22-24	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	0	987	0	0	0	0	3,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OPERATING SUPPLIES		3,600					
			3,600					
101-0602-431.22-60	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/EQUIP	11,270	8,968	0	73	0	0	0
3 101-0602-431.23-20	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	20,328	330	5,300	7,768	3,593	3,593	5,300
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT		5,300					
			5,300					
101-0602-431.23-99	OTHER R&M SUPPLIES	410	88	1,800	1,800	639	639	1,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OTEHR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES		1,800					
			1,800					
* SUPPLIES		53,808	24,224	20,850	23,630	9,682	9,156	24,450
101-0602-431.31-01	LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATED LEGAL SERVICES		10,000					
			10,000					
101-0602-431.31-06	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	138,698	116,007	140,000	283,809	56,787	42,009	140,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES							
	STORMWATER SERVICES		40,000					
	CONSULTING SERVICES		40,000					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
	OTHER SERVICES AS THEY ARISE		60,000 140,000					
	101-0602-431.31-70 ADM FEE ALLOCATION	0	38,688	45,997	45,997	26,831	22,998	55,204
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		55,204 55,204					
	101-0602-431.31-71 CENTRAL STORES ALLOCATION	744	660	1,600	1,600	931	798	2,191
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - CENTRAL STORES		2,191 2,191					
	101-0602-431.31-72 GIS ALLOCATION	38,596	0	0	0	0	0	0
	101-0602-431.31-73 PRINT SHOP ALLOCATION	2,448	2,748	2,962	2,962	1,729	1,482	3,459
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PRINT SHOP		3,459 3,459					
54	101-0602-431.31-76 IT ALLOCATION	0	0	281,301	281,301	162,925	139,650	276,287
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - IT AND/OR 311		276,287 276,287					
	101-0602-431.32-02 POSTAGE	1,532	1,267	2,000	2,000	630	353	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING POSTAGE		2,000 2,000					
	101-0602-431.32-03 TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,900
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 TRAVEL MILEAGE-\$2,000 AIRFARE-\$3,000 HOTEL-\$8,000 MEALS-\$1,500 OTHER-\$400		14,900 14,900					
	101-0602-431.32-21 TRAVEL - MILEAGE	1,765	508	2,000	2,000	682	156	0
	101-0602-431.32-22 TRAVEL - AIRFARE	2,953	6,829	3,000	3,000	4,144	4,144	0
	101-0602-431.32-23 TRAVEL - HOTEL	6,122	6,948	8,000	8,000	3,200	3,200	0

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
101-0602-431.32-24	TRAVEL - MEALS	1,141	1,008	1,500	1,500	511	511	0
101-0602-431.32-25	TRAVEL - OTHER	323	919	400	400	262	262	0
101-0602-431.33-01	OUTSIDE PRINTING SERVICES	2,360	330	5,000	5,000	170	0	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 MATERIAL PRINTED BY OUTSIDE VENDORS		5,000					
			5,000					
101-0602-431.33-02	PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	269	70	2,000	2,000	484	363	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ADVERTISING JOB BIDS FOR BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS - THIS INCLUDES COSTS THAT CAN NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BY THE DEPARIMENT REQUESTING THE PROJECT		2,000					
			2,000					
101-0602-431.34-02	LIABILITY INSURANCE	11,676	14,736	14,772	14,772	8,617	7,386	28,225
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.01-00		28,225					
\$			28,225					
101-0602-431.36-01	BUILDING & STREET MAINT	21,653	0	5,000	16,567	13,392	13,392	21,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 BASIC REPAIRS FOR BLDG AND STREET REPAIRS		21,000					
			21,000					
101-0602-431.36-02	OFFICE EQUIP R&M	4,198	3,178	2,500	2,928	1,780	1,511	2,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATED COSTS OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT REPAIRS NOT TO BE USED FOR EQUIPMENT PURCHASES		2,500					
			2,500					
101-0602-431.36-03	AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	6,855	4,586	4,000	4,000	1,916	1,916	4,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATED COSTS FOR AUTO REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		4,000					
			4,000					
101-0602-431.36-04	COMPUTER EQUIP R&M	8,640	197,664	0	0	0	0	0
101-0602-431.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	17,796	28,092	26,644	26,644	16,063	10,509	0
101-0602-431.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	1,029	1,135	1,365	1,365	538	374	0
101-0602-431.38-01	PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,637
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	DS-124 2014 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE		4,041					
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		1,758					
	DS-144 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2		4,478					
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2		4,360					
			14,637					
	101-0602-431.38-02 INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	408
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-124 2014 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE		47					
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		43					
	DS-144 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2		133					
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2		185					
			408					
	101-0602-431.39-01 REFNDS, AWARDS, INDEMNITIES	8,293	2,290	0	0	0	0	0
	101-0602-431.39-10 SUBSCRIPTIONS	166	172	900	900	647	335	900
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 SUBSCRIPTIONS:							
	ZOHO REPORTS		540					
05	SOUTH BEND TRIBUNE		160					
	OTHER		200					
			900					
	101-0602-431.39-11 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	2,616	2,309	3,900	3,900	2,864	2,864	3,900
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS:							
	ASCE		1,000					
	IMSA		100					
	IACE		100					
	IWEA/WEF, 3 @ \$150 EACH		450					
	APWA		500					
	OTHER		1,750					
			3,900					
	101-0602-431.39-39 BANK CREDIT CARD CHARGES	494	443	515	515	313	277	515
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 MONTHLY CHARGES DUE TO CREDIT CARD MACHINE		515					
			515					
	101-0602-431.39-70 EDUCATION & TRAINING	15,977	8,359	21,000	21,000	22,696	21,482	21,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 EDUCATION & TRAINING							
	INCLUDESS TRAINING AT IACT, PURDUE UNIVERSITY,		21,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	ASCE, APWA. INCREASED TRAINING DUE TO INCLUSION OF TWO WWTP EMPLOYEES AND INTERN TRAINING		21,000					
101-0602-431.39-89	MISC CHARGES & SVCS	1,063	2,140	11,710	12,510	9,847	8,925	12,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES: MISC. EXPENSES NOT COVERED ELSEWHERE		2,190					
	AT&T MOBILITY: 5 EXISTING PLANS COVERED BY IT 2017							
	IPAD: 220-7519		495					
	IPAD: 220-7521		495					
	IPAD: 220-75		495					
	IPAD: 855-6245		495					
	IPAD: 904-6769		495					
	IPAD: 993-1802		495					
	AT&T MOBILITY: 15 DATAS PLANS ADDED							
	ADDED 2017: 5 NEW IPADS - DATA PLAN @ \$456/YR EACH		2,280					
	ADDED 2018: 10 NEW IPADS-DATA PLANS @ \$456/YR EACH		4,560					
			12,000					
57								
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	297,407	441,086	598,066	754,670	337,959	284,895	620,126
**	ENGINEERING	1,015,087	1,196,930	1,590,505	1,750,084	859,469	727,177	3,138,467

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

REVENUE

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Estimated Revenue
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION							
101-0602-322.10-00	ENGINEERING	35,583	107,503	120,000	120,000	71,798	66,938	120,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ENGINEERING REVENUE: PERMITS		120,000					
			120,000					
101-0602-322.10-10	SPECIFICATIONS	3,000	10,377	12,000	12,000	7,100	6,625	12,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ENGINEERING: SPECIFICATIONS		12,000					
			12,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		38,583	117,880	132,000	132,000	78,898	73,563	132,000
101-0602-360.00-00	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	4,817	930	6,000	6,000	2,440	2,440	6,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 MISCELLANEOUS ENGINEERING REIMBURSEMENTS		6,000					
			6,000					
58*		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		4,817	930	6,000	6,000	2,440	2,440	6,000
101-0602-380.10-19	BLUEPRINTS/COPIES	5	0	50	50	0	0	50
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 BLUEPRINTS, COPIES		50					
			50					
101-0602-380.10-87	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,460,308
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	201-1100-452.31-77 PARKS & RECREATION		82,953					
	202-0607-431.31-77 STREETS		239,740					
	610-0610-791.31-77 SOLID WASTE		34,786					
	620-0640-658.31-77 WATER WORKS		157,063					
	641-0621-792.31-77 SEWERS		257,982					
	641-0625-792.31-77 CONCRETE CREW		59,652					
	641-0630-793.31-77 WASTEWATER		599,145					
	641-0631-793.31-77 ORGANIC RESOURCS		28,987					
	REIMB FROM VARIOUS DIVISIONS FOR A PORTION OF ENGINEERING AND ADMIN PERSONNEL COSTS							
			1,460,308					
101-0602-380.10-99	MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	34,434	156,280	214,117	214,117	19,474	19,474	220,193
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Estimated Revenue
BUDG	2019 PER THE ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT							
	RIVER WEST TIF REIMB OF ENGINEER I		80,690					
	REDEVELOPMENT ENGINEER 100% TIF FUNDED		139,503					
			220,193					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		34,439	156,280	214,167	214,167	19,474	19,474	1,680,551
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	ENGINEERING	77,839	275,090	352,167	352,167	100,812	95,477	1,818,551

Fund 101 - General Fund Department 0616 - Office of Sustainability

Expenditures by Type	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance 2018-2019	% Change
						2020	2021	2022	2023		
						Personnel					
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	98,302	99,925	101,580	103,269	104,991	98,302	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	34,637	35,627	36,650	37,708	38,801	34,637	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	132,939	135,552	138,230	140,976	143,792	132,939	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	22,300	22,300	22,300	22,300	22,300	22,300	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	6,374	6,374	6,374	6,374	6,374	6,374	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	32,367	32,367	32,367	32,367	32,367	32,367	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	130,441	130,441	130,441	130,441	130,441	130,441	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	285,680	288,293	290,971	293,717	296,533	285,680	-
Revenue											
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Department Purpose:

Office of Sustainability is a division of Public Works.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. The Office of Sustainability also receives revenue from grants and energy rebates.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

This department was previously accounted for in the Central Services Fund (222) with a total budget in 2018 of \$350,000. Notable changes for the 2019 budget is the reduction of one employee, which reduces Personnel Costs from \$213,194 in 2018 to \$144,092 in 2019 (net reduction of \$69,102). Supply costs increased from \$12,530 in 2018 to \$29,300 in 2019, with a net increase of \$16,770. Contractual expenditures were \$124,276 in 2018 and are \$188,222 for 2019, for a net increase of \$63,946. Contractual changes reflect an addition of \$15,000 for legal expenditures, \$60,000 increase of other professional services, the addition of a capital lease expense of \$10,800, and a reduction of allocations by \$25,800. Overall the 2019 budget did increase by 3.3%.

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast			
					2020	2021	2022	2023
					Non-Bargaining			
Director of Office of Sustainability	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Total Non-Bargaining	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
101-0616-419.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	81,142
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 - 1 FTE SUSTAINABILITY DIRECTOR FORMERLY IN FUND 222		81,142					
			81,142					
101-0616-419.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,160
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 HOURLY WAGE: -1 EMPLOYEE (PERMANENT PT) 15 HOURS		17,160					
			17,160					
101-0616-419.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,520
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FICA: \$98,302 X 7.65% FORMERLY IN FUND 222		7,520					
			7,520					
101-0616-419.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,088
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PERF - \$81,142 X 11.2% FORMERLY IN FUND 222		9,088					
			9,088					
101-0616-419.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,996
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 HEALTH INSURANCE AND LTD: HEALTH - 1 FTE X \$16,900 LTD - 1 FTE X \$96 FORMERLY IN FUND 222		16,900					
			96					
			16,996					
101-0616-419.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	120
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 LIFE INSURANCE - 1 X \$120 FORMERLY IN FUND 222		120					
			120					
101-0616-419.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	710
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE:							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	-CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE - \$55 X 12 MONTHS		660					
	-FICA \$660 X .0765		50					
	FORMERLY IN FUND 222		710					
101-0616-419.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	203
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PARENTAL LEAVE \$81,142 X 0.25%		203					
	FORMERLY IN FUND 222		203					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	132,939
101-0616-419.21-02	PRINT SHOP	0	0	0	0	0	0	150
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PRINT SHOP		150					
			150					
101-0616-419.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	150
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES:		150					
			150					
101-0616-419.21-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OFFICE SUPPLIES:							
	-OFFICE SUPPLIES		500					
	-EDUCATIONAL/COMMUNITY EVENT SUPPLIES		500					
	-INTERNAL EDUCATION/RECOGNITION/PLAQUES		7,000					
	-ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGERS 2 @ \$7,000 EA		14,000					
			22,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,300
101-0616-419.31-01	LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 LEGAL SERVICES: IURC/STREETLIGHTS		15,000					
			15,000					
101-0616-419.31-06	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	0	0	0	0	0	0	70,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	2019 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: -STREETLIGHT ACCOUNTING/INVENTORY -CLIMATE ACTION PLAN FORMERLY IN FUND 222		70,000					
	101-0616-419.31-76 IT ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,367
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 IT ALLOCATION		32,367					
			32,367					
	101-0616-419.32-03 TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,374
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 TRAVEL EXPENSES: -CONFERENCE AND MEETING TRAVEL EXPENSES -AMERICORPS MEETEING TRAVEL EXPENSES FORMERLY IN FUND 222		6,374					
			3,354					
			3,020					
			6,374					
3	101-0616-419.33-03 PROMOTIONAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PRINTING AND ADVERTISING: STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT, EVENT/PROGRAM ADVERTISING FORMERLY IN FUND 222		500					
			500					
	101-0616-419.39-11 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 DUES AND MEMBERSHIP: US SUSTAINABILITY DIRECTOR'S NETWORK ICLEI USA (INCLUDES GHG INVENTORY SOFTWARE)		1,800					
			500					
			1,300					
			1,800					
	101-0616-419.39-70 EDUCATION & TRAINING	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 TRAINING OR CONFERENCE FEES 4 EVENTS @ \$700 FORMERLY IN FUND 222		2,800					
			2,800					
	101-0616-419.39-89 MISC CHARGES & SVCS	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	2019 CATERING (4X/YR GREEN RIBBON COMMITTEE) FORMERLY IN FUND 222		1,600					
			1,600					
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	130,441
**	ENERGY/SUSTAINABILITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	285,680

Fund 101 - General Fund Department 0628 - AmeriCorps Grant

	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance 2018-2019	% Change
						2020	2021	2022	2023		
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	47,500	-	95,000	96,900	98,838	100,815	102,831	47,500	100%
Fringe Benefits	-	-	37,675	-	53,799	55,521	57,305	59,153	61,068	16,124	43%
Total Personnel	-	-	85,175	-	148,799	152,421	156,143	159,968	163,899	63,624	75%
Supplies	-	-	72,420	-	56,590	56,590	56,594	56,598	56,602	(15,830)	-22%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	196,500	-	228,368	228,368	228,368	228,368	228,368	31,868	16%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	4,900	-	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	4,900	-	0%
Travel	-	-	4,853	-	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	-	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	2,340	-	2,340	2,340	2,340	2,340	2,340	-	0%
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	208,593	-	241,461	241,461	241,461	241,461	241,461	32,868	16%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	366,188	-	446,850	450,472	454,198	458,027	461,962	80,662	22%
Revenue											
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	149,130	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	149,130	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	149,130	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	149,130	-

Department Purpose:

AmeriCorps is a network of national service programs, made up of three primary programs that each take a different approach to improving lives and fostering civic engagement. Members commit their time to address critical community needs like increasing academic achievement, mentoring youth, fighting poverty, and preparing for disasters. AmeriCorps help communities recover from damage caused by natural and other disasters, as well as, assist to build affordable housing units for families to increase economic opportunity for those living in poverty.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund and the AmeriCorps grant.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

The 2019 budget reflects an overall increase of \$80,662 (22%) over 2018 budget. The majority of this increase is due to an increase in personnel of \$63,264 to cover wages and health insurance. Supplies have decreased \$15,830 with a reduction in computer supplies of \$14,000 and reduction in office supplies of \$1,500. Contractual Services have increased \$32,868 largely due to an increase in "Other Professional Services" of \$31,868 to cover Member Living Allowance, Health Care, and Corporate Administration charges.

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast			
					2020	2021	2022	2023
Non-Bargaining								
Program Director	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Manager Operations	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Total Non-Bargaining	0	2	0	2	2	2	2	2

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
101-0628-419.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	0	0	0	47,500	0	0	95,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 SALARIES:							
	1 PROGRAM DIRECTOR		55,000					
	1 MANAGER OPERATIONS		40,000					
			95,000					
101-0628-419.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	0	0	0	15,110	0	0	7,268
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FICA: \$95,000 X 7.65%		7,268					
			7,268					
101-0628-419.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	0	0	0	5,320	0	0	10,640
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PERF: \$95,000 X 11.2%		10,640					
			10,640					
101-0628-419.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	0	0	0	16,296	0	0	33,992
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 HEALTH INSURANCE AND LTD:							
	2 EMPLOYEES @ \$16,900		33,800					
	2 EMPLOYEES @ \$96/YR		192					
			33,992					
101-0628-419.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	0	0	0	120	0	0	240
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 LIFE INSURANCE - 2 X \$120		240					
			240					
101-0628-419.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	710	0	0	1,421
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE		1,421					
			1,421					
101-0628-419.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	0	119	0	0	238
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PARENTAL LEAVE: \$95,000 X .25%		238					
			238					
* PERSONNEL SERVICES		0	0	0	85,175	0	0	148,799

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 PUBLIC ADVERTISING & RECRUITMENT, PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT			1,000					
				1,000					
	101-0628-419.39-11 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS		0	0	0	1,200	0	0	1,200
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 HOME ENERGY RATING CERTIFICATION			1,200					
				1,200					
	101-0628-419.39-70 EDUCATION & TRAINING		0	0	0	4,900	0	0	4,900
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 EDUCATION AND TRAINING: -HOME ENERGY RATING TRAINER			4,000					
	-AMRICORPS MEMBER TRAINING \$75 X 12 TRAININGS			900					
				4,900					
	101-0628-419.39-89 MISC CHARGES & SVCS		0	0	0	1,140	0	0	1,140
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 OTHER SERVICE CHARGES: -BACKGROUND CHECKS \$45 X 12			540					
	-ONCORPS REPORTING \$25 X 12			300					
	-MLK DAY OF SERVICE REGISTRATION \$25 X 12			300					
				1,140					
	* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		0	0	0	208,593	0	0	241,461
	** AMERICORPS GRANT PROGRAM		0	0	0	366,188	0	0	446,850

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
101-0000-334.06-28	AMERICORPS GRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	149,130
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	AMERICORPS GRANT	149,130						
		149,130						
		149,130						
*		0	0	0	0	0	0	149,130

Fund 202 - Motor Vehicle Highway

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds				Control	City Funds						
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget		
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%	
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change	
Revenue												
Other Taxes	5,647,108	6,040,898	7,220,000	3,569,095	7,300,865	7,511,135	7,673,071	7,723,071	7,773,071	80,865	1%	
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Charges for Services	216,632	227,329	223,365	64,525	222,445	224,670	226,916	229,185	231,478	(920)	0%	
Interest Earnings	55,020	61,002	116,213	58,102	47,845	48,324	48,806	49,295	49,788	(68,368)	-59%	
Other Income	41,819	62,107	44,157	22,763	10,882	10,882	10,882	10,882	10,882	(33,275)	-75%	
Interfund Allocation Reimb	-	-	-	-	147,006	149,946	152,945	156,003	147,006	147,006	-	
Transfers In	3,703,000	3,964,974	3,787,750	1,893,875	3,787,750	3,787,750	3,787,750	3,787,750	3,787,750	-	0%	
Total Revenue	9,663,579	10,356,310	11,391,485	5,608,360	11,516,793	11,732,707	11,900,370	11,956,186	11,999,975	125,308	1%	
Expenditures by Dept												
Streets / Traffic & Lighting	7,376,840	7,859,564	10,789,090	4,130,307	10,773,861	10,439,969	10,648,359	10,726,036	10,950,182	(15,229)	0%	
Curb & Sidewalk	1,272,789	1,510,285	1,604,891	292,374	1,500,000	1,495,207	1,511,754	1,528,855	1,546,260	(104,891)	-7%	
Total Expenditures	8,649,629	9,369,849	12,393,981	4,422,682	12,273,861	11,935,176	12,160,113	12,254,891	12,496,442	(120,120)	-1%	
Expenditures by Type												
Personnel												
Salaries & Wages	2,707,544	2,580,742	3,146,192	1,442,616	3,226,146	3,266,103	3,306,598	3,347,762	3,389,392	79,954	3%	
Fringe Benefits	1,152,248	1,230,730	1,601,025	692,887	1,678,617	1,745,356	1,806,047	1,868,940	1,934,153	77,592	5%	
Total Personnel	3,859,792	3,811,471	4,747,217	2,135,502	4,904,763	5,011,459	5,112,645	5,216,702	5,323,545	157,546	3%	
Supplies	1,615,606	1,721,517	2,659,954	706,949	2,934,307	2,390,579	2,396,933	2,403,366	2,409,882	274,353	10%	
Services & Charges												
Professional Services	557,766	854,940	848,478	34,961	540,468	540,468	540,468	540,468	540,468	(308,010)	-36%	
Printing & Advertising	549	323	850	28	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	150	18%	
Utilities	40,299	42,517	51,330	27,974	53,510	53,510	53,510	53,510	53,510	2,180	4%	
Education & Training	3,250	5,710	8,000	3,950	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	2,000	25%	
Travel	1,513	2,575	6,500	1,716	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	3,500	54%	
Repairs & Maintenance	1,113,144	1,245,145	1,961,030	648,881	1,093,368	1,104,268	1,115,274	1,126,393	1,137,622	(867,662)	-44%	
Other Interfund Allocations	350,772	552,444	630,165	310,086	1,172,439	1,187,771	1,203,326	1,220,110	1,235,129	542,274	86%	
Debt Service												
Principal	484,917	677,271	831,871	315,455	857,551	932,870	1,008,400	953,891	1,049,580	25,680	3%	
Interest & Fees	23,960	35,352	42,958	13,167	68,076	77,440	83,127	84,209	80,455	25,118	58%	
Insurance	389,124	300,612	398,564	199,284	471,559	480,991	490,610	500,422	510,431	72,995	18%	
Other Services & Charges	169,479	93,177	191,066	8,731	156,820	134,820	134,820	134,820	134,820	(34,246)	-18%	
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Services & Charges	3,134,773	3,810,066	4,970,812	1,564,232	4,434,791	4,533,138	4,650,535	4,634,823	4,763,015	(536,021)	-11%	
Capital	39,458	26,795	15,998	15,998	-	-	-	-	-	(15,998)	-100%	
Total Expenditures	8,649,629	9,369,849	12,393,981	4,422,682	12,273,861	11,935,176	12,160,113	12,254,891	12,496,442	(120,120)	-1%	
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	1,013,950	986,461	(1,002,496)	1,185,678	(757,068)	(202,469)	(259,743)	(298,705)	(496,467)			
Beginning Cash Balance	5,210,952	6,122,507	7,132,834		6,130,338	5,373,270	5,170,801	4,911,058	4,612,353			
Cash Adjustments	(102,394)	23,866	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Ending Cash Balance	6,122,507	7,132,834	6,130,338		5,373,270	5,170,801	4,911,058	4,612,353	4,115,886			
Cash Reserves Target	2,162,407	2,342,462	3,098,495		3,068,465	2,983,794	3,040,028	3,063,723	3,124,111			
										Cash Reserve		
											25% of Annual expenditures	

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the operations of the following divisions of the Public Works Department: Streets, Traffic & Lighting, and Curb & Sidewalk.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives gas tax and wheel tax revenue. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

2019 Gasoline Tax Revenue is assumed to be equal to the 2018 projection.

2019 Wheel Tax Revenue increase is based on the average of increases/decreases over the last 5 years.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

2019 - Street Department - Historically, the Street Department has used approximately \$450,000 from the Local Road & Street Fund 251 (LR&S) to pay for asphalt and related paving materials. In 2018, the Street Department earmarked \$600,000 of its Street Maintenance budget for contracted paving work. In 2019, it was decided to budget an additional \$550,000 in the MVH budget for paving materials and to fund contracted paving from LR&S dollars.

2019 - Curb & Sidewalk Program - Add three (3) Concrete Finishers (subject to Mayoral approval). These new crew members will provide additional manpower to enable the department to complete approximately 20% more curb and sidewalk rehabilitation. Also, the addition of these employees will allow the Street Department to revive their Crack Sealing program, which will add to the City's pavement preservation efforts. They will also assist with leaf collection and snow control.

Fund 202 - Motor Vehicle Highway

Accomplishments, Goals, KPI's

2018 Accomplishments & Outcomes

Streets:

- Paved 6.2 lane miles YTD
- Increased use of technology allowed us to better plan, communicate, and document projects
- Ended the winter season with a surplus in de-icing materials
- Currently rating streets IOT create 2019 and beyond paving schedule

Traffic & Lighting (T&L):

- Currently painting lane lines, crosswalks, and stop bars through the city
- Completed City, State, and County signal inspections on time
- Supported 63 events YTD
- Upgraded 68 street lights to LED lights

2019 Department Goals & Objectives and Linkage to City Results

Robust & Well-Planned Infrastructure

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Continuously and proactively maintains, repairs, improves and invests in its transportation infrastructure (roads, streets and sidewalks)

- **Streets:** Continue to review and update snow removal routes and anti-icing technologies.
- **Streets:** Continue to use GIS, iPads, and other technologies to gather data, share outcomes, and project future projects
- **T&L:** Continue to replace old and fading traffic signs and markers.
- **T&L:** Continue program to upgrade existing City-Owned street lights to LED lamps to improve the lighting quality, energy efficiency of the street lights, and to provide a safer environment for the walking public.
- **T&L:** Continue to address street light traffic signal concerns to reduce public reporting of possible safety issues.

Vibrant & Welcoming Neighborhoods

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Provides clean, well-maintained streets and sidewalks and offers safe mobility for motorists, pedestrians and cyclists alike

- **Curb & Sidewalk:** Continue to address ADA curb ramps
- **Curb & Sidewalk:** Address trip hazards on critical pedestrian corridors to improve the walkability for business development needs.

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's)

Measure	Type	2017 Actual	2018 Estimated	2019 Target	Long Term Goal
- Street Paving (lane miles)	Output	19	20	20	25
- Mainline dry weather back-ups	Outcome	6	2	1	<6
- LED Street Light Upgrades	Output	145	100	100	100

Types: output, efficiency, effectiveness, quality, outcome, technology

2019 Significant Changes/Challenges/Opportunities

- Challenge: Flooding over the past two years has caused increased potholes this year
- Challenge: Cost of asphalt has increased around 20% per month this year
- Challenge: Cost of salt has increased 21% vs 2017 cost
- Opportunity: Planning to reinstate crack sealing projects this year, allowing us to extend the life of streets and increase PASER score (Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating)
- Significant Change: Proposing increase of three concrete finishers for curb and sidewalk and one job leader for concrete crew
-
-
-

Fund 202 - Motor Vehicle Highway

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)

Position (* New title or additional position)	2018			2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast			
	2017 Actual	Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual		2020	2021	2022	2023
Non-Bargaining								
STREETS (0607)								
Director of Streets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager of Streets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager of Traffic & Lighting	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Superintendent V	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Superintendent III	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Superintendent IV	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Financial Services	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CURB & SIDEWALK (0619)								
Superintendent V	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Non-Bargaining	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Bargaining								
STREETS (0607)								
Equipment Operator II	15	15	17	15	15	15	15	15
Equipment Operator III	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
General Laborer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Heavy Equipment Operator I	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1
Heavy Equipment Operator II	11	11	5	11	11	11	11	11
Job Leaders	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4
Operations Tech Job Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operations Technicians	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sign Artist Job Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Signal Tech Job Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Signal Technician I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Signal Technician II	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CURB & SIDEWALK (0619)								
Job Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Concrete Finisher*	3	3	3	6	6	6	6	6
Total Bargaining	47	47	47	50	50	50	50	50
Total Full-Time Employees	56	56	56	59	59	59	59	59

Explain Significant Staffing Changes Below:

*2019 - Curb & Sidewalk Program - Add three (3) Concrete Finishers (subject to Mayoral approval). These new crew members will provide additional manpower to enable the department to complete approximately 20% more curb and sidewalk rehabilitation. Also, the addition of these employees will allow the Street Department to revive their Crack Sealing program, which will add to the City's pavement preservation efforts. They will also assist with leaf collection and snow control.

Fund 202 - Motor Vehicle Highway

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Name	Funding Source	2019 Budget	Forecast				Total	Justification
			2020	2021	2022	2023		
Replacement Capital								
1 ea - Single Axle Dump Truck	Lease	165,000	-	-	-	-	165,000	Replace 262 (1998)
1 ea - Tandem Axle Dump Truck	Lease	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000	Replace 251 (1998)
1 ea - Skid Loader w/attachments & trailer	Lease	118,125	-	-	-	-	118,125	Replace 292 (2004)
1 ea - Bucket Truck (T&L)	Lease	165,000	-	-	-	-	165,000	Replace 430 (2004)
1 ea - Alley Maintainer	Lease	145,000	-	-	-	-	145,000	Replace 285 (1995)
1 ea - Broce Broom w/conveyor	Lease	140,000	-	-	-	-	140,000	NEW - ADD TO FLEET
2 ea - Tandem Axle Dump Truck	Lease	-	464,600	-	-	-	464,600	Replace 239, 240 2003)
1 ea - Single Axle Dump Truck	Lease	-	166,650	-	-	-	166,650	Replace 281 (1998)
1 ea - 3/4-Ton Pick Up w/extended cab, 4WD, V-plow	Lease	-	56,550	-	-	-	56,550	Replace 212 (2004)
1 ea - Forklift	Lease	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	Replace 214 (1987)
1 ea - 1-Ton Utility Truck (Unit 211)	Lease	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	Replace 211 (2016)
1 ea - 3/4-Ton Pick Up w/standard cab, 4WD, V-plow	Lease	-	52,350	-	-	-	52,350	Replace 206 (2011)
1 ea - Hot Box	Lease	-	26,375	-	-	-	26,375	Replace 206HB (2010)
1 ea - "A" Truck	Lease	-	92,378	-	-	-	92,378	Replace 207A (2004)
1 ea - Single Axle Dump Truck	Lease	-	-	168,317	-	-	168,317	Replace 248 (2004)
1 ea - Tandem Axle Dump Truck	Lease	-	-	234,623	-	-	234,623	Replace 230 (2008)
1 ea - 9-Ton Roller w/trailer	Lease	-	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	Replace 217R (2000)
1 ea - Alley Maintainer	Lease	-	-	153,700	-	-	153,700	Replace 286 (1997)
1 ea - 5-Yard Front End Loader	Lease	-	-	275,000	-	-	275,000	Replace 299 (2000)
1 ea - Tandem Axle Dump Truck	Lease	-	-	-	237,500	-	237,500	Replace 227 (2006)
1 ea - 3/4-Ton Pick Up w/standard cab, 4WD, V-plow (T&L)	Lease	-	-	-	54,125	-	54,125	Replace 424 (2012)
1 ea - Road Patcher	Lease	-	-	-	210,000	-	210,000	Replace 242 (2004)
1 ea - Tack Distributor Truck	Lease	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	Replace 245 (2000)
1 ea - Hot Box	Lease	-	-	-	28,500	-	28,500	Replace 209HB (2010)
1 ea - Alley Maintainer	Lease	-	-	-	161,385	-	161,385	Replace 289 (1995)
1 ea - Paver	Lease	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	Replace PF6170 (2013)
1 ea - Tandem Axle Dump Truck	Lease	-	-	-	-	246,750	246,750	Replace 230 (2008)
1 ea - 1-Ton Utility Truck (Unit 211)	Lease	-	-	-	-	72,240	72,240	Replace 211 (2020 Purchase)
1 ea - 3/4-Ton Pick Up w/extended cab, 4WD, V-plow	Lease	-	-	-	-	60,465	60,465	Replace 202 (2015)
1 ea - Hot Box	Lease	-	-	-	-	29,100	29,100	Replace 210HB (2013)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Replacement Capital		963,125	948,903	981,640	891,510	858,555	4,643,733	
Total Capital		963,125	948,903	981,640	891,510	858,555	4,643,733	Minimum Thresholds: Equipment \$10,000 Buildings \$100,000

73

Explain Significant Spending on Capital Projects Below:

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
MOTOR VEHICLE HWY FUND								
202-0607-431.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	530,674	540,562	606,335	606,335	349,684	303,472	518,874

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DIRECTOR OF STREETS	86,489
	STREET MANAGER	68,043
	TRAFFIC & LIGHTING MANAGER	68,043
	SUPERINTENDENT V	58,717
	SUPERINTENDENT IV	56,309
	SUPERINTENDANT III	53,490
	SUPERINTENDENT III	53,490
	DIR OF FINANCIAL SVCS	67,886
	RETIREMENT VACATION PAYOUT 400 HRS X 32.00/AVG	12,800
	SALARY ALLOWANCE	6,393-
		518,874

202-0607-431.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	1,487,443	1,469,349	1,688,743	1,688,743	887,706	764,819	1,729,446
--------------------	--------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	STREETS WORK GROUP	
	4 - JOB LEADERS (4 X 20.38 X 2080)	169,562
	1 - HE OPERATOR I (19.33 X 2080)	40,207
74	11 - HE OPERATOR II (11 X 19.80 X 2080)	453,024
	1 - EQUIP OPERATOR III (18.63 X 2080)	38,751
	15 - EQUIP OPERATOR II (15 X 17.80 X 2080)	559,416
	1 - GENERAL LABORER (16.43 X 2080)	34,175
	TRAFFIC & LIGHTING WORK GROUP	
	1 - SIGN ARTIST JOB LEADER (20.38 X 2080)	42,391
	1 - SIGNAL TECH II - JOB LEADER (20.38 X 2080)	42,391
	3 - SIGNAL TECH II (3 X 19.66 X 2080)	122,679
	1 - SIGNAL TECH I (18.83 X 2080)	39,167
	1 - OPERATIONS TECH - JOB LEADER (20.38 X 2080)	42,391
	3 - OPERATIONS TECHS (3 X 18.18 X 2080)	113,444
	CERTIFICATION PAY	
	SIGN ARTIST JOB LEADER - .90 X 2080	1,872
	SIGNAL TECH JOB LEADER - 1.00 X 2080	2,080
	SIGNAL TECHS - 3 X 1.00 X 2080	6,240
	SIGNAL TECH - 1 X .80 X 2080	1,664
	OPERATIONS TECH - 3 X .80 X 2080	4,992
	NIGHT PREMIUM	
	20 EMPLOYEES X 40 HRS X 20 WKS X .45	7,200
	RETIREMENT VACATION PAYOUT - 400 HRS @ 19.50 AVG	7,800
		1,729,446

202-0607-431.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	41,318	29,822	63,648	63,648	6,467	3,381	74,880
--------------------	--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	6 T&L SUMMER HELP 6 X 12.00/HR X 40 HRS X 26 WKS)	74,880

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

74,880

202-0607-431.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	235,933	132,233	309,588	309,588	163,783	162,009	310,056
--------------------	--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	AVERAGE: 2013 - 2016 MAINTAIN 2018 LEVEL	270,177
	NEW IN 2017: ADD 3RD DT HOLIDAY - PLOWING	
	AVG WAGE 19.50 X 2 X 12 HRS X 43 EMPLOYEES	20,124
	NEW IN 2017: ADD MEMORIAL DAY & 4TH OF JULY AS DT	
	HOLIDAYS FOR T&L - PARADES	
	AVG WAGE 19.50 X 2 X 4HRS X 4 EMPLOYEES X 2 DAYS	3,120
	C&S OT FOR SNOW CONTROL:2012-2016 AVG 1ST/4TH QTR	15,170
	NEW IN 2017: ADD 3RD DT HOLIDAY - PLOWING	
	C&S AVG WAGE 20.34 X 2 X 12 HRS X 3	1,465
		310,056

202-0607-431.10-06	LONGEVITY PAY	0	5,275	5,700	5,700	2,350	2,000	6,000
--------------------	---------------	---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - BASED ON YEARS OF SERVICE	6,000
		6,000

75	202-0607-431.10-08	OVERTIME - SPECIAL EVENTS	13,783	21,081	17,500	17,500	6,490	6,023	17,610
----	--------------------	---------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	NEW IN 2014 - TRACK SPECIAL EVENT O/T COST	
	AVERAGE 2015 - 2017	17,610
		17,610

202-0607-431.10-09	PERMANENT PART-TIME	80,095	63,744	94,228	94,228	41,042	35,116	73,413
--------------------	---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	3 - P/T 211 DRIVERS 3 X 12.00 X 912 HOURS	32,832
	P/T ACCTING CLERK - 1,508 HRS X 15.21	22,485
	P/T CUSTODIAN - 1,508 HRS X 12.00	18,096
		73,413

202-0607-431.10-10	HIRING BONUS	0	0	0	0	280	280	0
202-0607-431.10-13	CONTRACT ADD PAYS	35,969	40,648	61,560	61,560	30,116	29,013	70,297

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	STREETTS STAND BY	
	DAYS: 6 EMP X 3 HRS/DAY X 36 DAYS X 19.50 AVG WAGE	12,636
	NIGHTS: 20 EMP X 3 HRS/DAY X 36 DAYS X 19.50 AVG	
	WAGE + .45/HR NIGHT PREMIUM	43,092
	TRAFFIC & LIGHTING STAND BY	
	SIGNAL TECH: 19.66 X 28.5 HRS X 26 PP	14,569
		70,297

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
202-0607-431.10-14	PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	17,306	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PRODUCTIVITY BONUS REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE - SEE 202-0607-431.11-27							
202-0607-431.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	181,907	173,409	219,843	219,843	111,698	98,323	216,097
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ALL WAGES, CELL/AUTO, JOB READINESS X 7.65%		216,097 216,097					
202-0607-431.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	257,742	247,218	303,244	303,244	163,882	144,618	297,461
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	F/T WAGES, CELL/AUTO, JOB READINESS X 11.20%		297,461 297,461					
202-0607-431.11-05	PERF - UNION	0	22,838	30,247	30,247	13,314	11,949	32,179
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - CITY WILL PAY 1.5% OF TEAMSTER PERF		32,179 32,179					
202-0607-431.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	3,164	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOT CHARGING IN 2018							
202-0607-431.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	559,015	621,437	857,985	857,985	400,323	343,527	866,796
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM DISABILITY: 51 EMP X 96.00/YR HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE: 51 EMP X 16,900.00/YR		4,896 861,900 866,796					
202-0607-431.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	5,737	5,628	6,340	6,340	3,422	2,915	6,120
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	51 EMP X 120.00/YR		6,120 6,120					
202-0607-431.11-11	SHOE ALLOWANCE	9,374	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	SEE 202-0607-431.11-27							
202-0607-431.11-12	AUTO ALLOWANCE	978	810	1,764	1,764	637	507	0
202-0607-431.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	6,242	6,065	6,586	6,586	3,653	3,139	5,940

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DIRECTOR OF STREETS - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	STREET MANAGER - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	STREET SUPT V - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	STREET SUPT III - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	STREET SUPT III - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	STREET SUPT III - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	TRAFFIC & LIGHTING MANAGER - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	T&L JOB LEADER - 55.00/MO X 12	660
	T&L LOCATOR - 55.00/MO X 12	660
		5,940

202-0607-431.11-27	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	16,724	18,105	18,105	16,868	16,868	18,275
--------------------	-------------------------	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	43 EMPLOYEES X 425.00	18,275
77	NEW IN 2017 - REPLACES PRODUCTION BONUS AND SHOE ALLOWANCE	18,275

202-0607-431.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	7,119	7,119	3,641	3,230	7,003
--------------------	----------------	---	---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	NEW IN 2018 - ALL WAGES X .25%	7,003
		7,003

202-0607-431.11-99	OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS	4,800	2,314	6,500	6,500	0	0	6,500
--------------------	-----------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	-------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	TEAMSTER 457 MATCH	6,500
		6,500

*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	3,471,480	3,399,157	4,305,035	4,305,035	2,205,356	1,931,190	4,256,947
---	--------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

202-0607-431.21-02	PRINT SHOP	176	388	1,100	1,100	376	199	1,100
--------------------	------------	-----	-----	-------	-------	-----	-----	-------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS FORMS, STATIONARY	1,100
		1,100

202-0607-431.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	348	365	600	600	282	282	600
--------------------	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	COPY PAPER		600 600					
	202-0607-431.21-04 OFFICE SUPPLIES	761	1,823	4,800	4,800	849	747	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	OFFICE SUPPLIES		5,000 5,000					
	202-0607-431.22-01 C.S. GASOLINE	197,414	195,882	311,293	311,293	170,713	155,434	335,421
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER FUEL BUDGET WORKSHEET FROM CENTRAL SVCS STREETS: 102,589 GAL @ 2.95 T&L: 11,143 GAL @ 2.95		335,421 335,421					
	202-0607-431.22-02 DIESEL/CNG	3,990	3,963	12,000	12,000	3,521	2,832	7,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS GASES, CYLINDER RENTAL		7,500 7,500					
	78 202-0607-431.22-05 UNIFORMS	11,852	10,617	15,000	19,131	6,368	4,918	15,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	UNIFORMS, T-SHIRTS		15,000 15,000					
	202-0607-431.22-06 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	849	1,051	3,000	3,000	1,141	896	0
	202-0607-431.22-20 C.S. MEDICAL/SAFETY	0	0	100	100	0	0	0
	202-0607-431.22-21 C.S. CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,927	1,575	3,000	3,000	1,849	1,636	2,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES		2,500 2,500					
	202-0607-431.22-22 MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	2,657	2,299	2,875	2,896	0	0	2,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS SAFETY EQUIPMENT, VESTS, GLASSES		2,600 2,600					
	202-0607-431.22-24 OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	7,143	29,308	44,500	50,589	13,634	10,350	35,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING SUPPLIES		35,000 35,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
202-0607-431.22-30	TRAFFIC/SIGN/OTHER	127,461	176,122	200,000	200,168	115,975	33,519	200,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRAFFIC/INFORMATIONAL/SPECIAL EVENT SIGN MATERIAL		200,000					
			200,000					
202-0607-431.22-40	SIGNALS/LIGHTS	175,212	178,627	175,000	253,227	104,266	96,346	175,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SIGNAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE/REPAIR/CONSTRUCTION		175,000					
			175,000					
202-0607-431.23-01	BUILDING MATERIALS	3,121	1,551	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MOVED TO 22-24 IN 2017							
	202-0607-431.23-02 STREET MATERIAL	550,310	716,815	918,676	956,498	159,410	84,655	1,430,846
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	HMA MATERIAL - PAVING, PATCHING, SEALING		880,846					
79	2019 - ADD \$550,000 - REPLACES LRSA \$\$\$		550,000					
			1,430,846					
202-0607-431.23-03	CONCRETE SUPPLIES/REPAIRS	4,381	1,576	10,000	11,396	0	0	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE REPAIRS		5,000					
			5,000					
202-0607-431.23-20	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	23,456	39,219	70,000	106,201	57,995	53,450	75,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SNOW BLADES, PAVING/CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES, SHOVELS		75,000					
	HAND HELD TOOLS							
	2019 - INCREASE BY \$5,000 - ANTICIPATE HIGHER							
	STEEL PRICES W/INCREASE SNOW BLADE EXPENSE							
			75,000					
202-0607-431.23-24	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	6,971	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MOVED TO 22-24 IN 2017							
	202-0607-431.23-40 SALT/ICE MELT	399,003	266,927	574,360	621,650	317,664	240,324	540,760
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER SBOA, COST OF SALT TO BE SHARED BY FUNDS 202							
	AND 641 (SEE ACCTS 202-0607-431.23-40 AND							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	641-0621-792.23-40) COSTS TO BE APPORTIONED BASED ON FORMULA APPROVED BY SBOA AND WILL BE CHARGED DIRECTLY TO EACH ACCOUNT. ESTIMATED PURCHASE IN 2018-2019 8,400 TONS 65.00/TON - 109,200.00 TO BE PAID BY SEWERS SAND,SLAG FOR TRACTION CONTROL LIQUID ICE/SNOW TREATMENT SOLUTION - 56,000 GAL		436,800 25,000 78,960 540,760					
202-0607-431.23-99	OTHER R&M SUPPLIES	1,506	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2017 - MOVED TO 22-24							
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	SUPPLIES	1,518,538	1,628,108	2,346,304	2,557,649	954,043	685,587	2,831,327
202-0607-431.31-01	LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS LEGAL FEES							
	202-0607-431.31-06 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	200	2,297	1,000	36,000	0	0	36,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	UNPLANNED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES NEEDS		1,000					
	ROAD-BOTICS STREET ASSESSMENT PROGRAM		35,000					
			36,000					
202-0607-431.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	283,956	305,424	310,309	310,309	181,013	155,154	365,280
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		365,280					
			365,280					
202-0607-431.31-71	CENTRAL STORES ALLOCATION	3,696	4,140	10,849	10,849	6,328	5,424	12,208
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - CENTRAL STORES		12,208					
			12,208					
202-0607-431.31-73	PRINT SHOP ALLOCATION	0	3,336	2,496	2,496	1,456	1,248	2,866
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PRINT SHOP		2,866					
			2,866					
202-0607-431.31-76	IT ALLOCATION	0	0	255,960	255,960	143,479	122,982	431,471
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - IT AND/OR 311		431,471					
			431,471					
	202-0607-431.31-77 PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	287,678
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	101-0602-380.10-87 ENGINEERING DEPT		239,740					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ENGINEERING							
	EMPLOYEES WORKING ON PROJECTS FOR STREETS							
	641-0621-380.10-87 SEWERS		47,938					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN							
	EMPLOYEES		287,678					
	202-0607-431.32-03 TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	APWA CONFERENCE, IMSA CERTIFICATION TRAINING, ESRI		10,000					
	USER'S CONFERENCE, CITY WORKS CONFERENCE							
			10,000					
18	202-0607-431.32-04 TELEPHONE	5,842	1,552	2,640	8,307	5,173	3,895	720
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CELL PHONE - UNIT 211 60.00/MO X 12		720					
			720					
	202-0607-431.32-21 TRAVEL - MILEAGE	161	189	500	500	161	161	0
	202-0607-431.32-22 TRAVEL - AIRFARE	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0	0
	202-0607-431.32-23 TRAVEL - HOTEL	927	1,546	2,250	2,250	1,011	1,011	0
	202-0607-431.32-24 TRAVEL - MEALS	370	605	1,500	1,500	374	374	0
	202-0607-431.32-25 TRAVEL - OTHER	55	235	750	750	169	169	0
	202-0607-431.33-02 PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	298	249	350	350	28	28	500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ADVERTISING BPW BIDS		500					
			500					
	202-0607-431.34-02 LIABILITY INSURANCE	389,124	300,612	398,564	398,564	232,498	199,284	471,559
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE		471,559					
	DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.03-00							
			471,559					
	202-0607-431.35-01 ELECTRIC	20,192	18,459	21,653	21,653	12,440	10,657	25,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	ELECTRIC SERVICE - PWSC BUILDING 2019 - ADD PROJECTED 11.7% INCREASE		25,000 25,000					
	202-0607-431.35-02 NATURAL GAS	12,417	15,916	18,990	18,990	13,067	13,043	18,990
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GAS SERVICE - PWSC BUILDING		18,990 18,990					
	202-0607-431.35-03 TRASH REMOVAL	0	0	1,008	1,008	755	619	1,008
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - SOLID WASTE CHARGING FOR TRASH PICK UP FOR CITY DEPARTMENTS 150.00/MO - 44% TO SEWERS		1,008 1,008					
	202-0607-431.35-04 WATER	7,690	8,142	8,512	9,679	4,375	3,655	8,512
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	WATER SERVICE AT PWSC BUILDING		8,512 8,512					
	202-0607-431.36-01 BUILDING & STREET MAINT	99,834	241,297	928,900	913,572	104,311	103,276	56,618
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PEST CONIROL, ANNUAL SPRINKLER/FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECTIONS, MONTHLY ALARM MONITORING, WEATHER SATELLITE SERVICE BUILDING/HVAC/MECHANICAL REPAIRS MISC REPAIRS - SIGNALS/FIBER OPTICS COPIER SERVICE CONTRACTS		56,618 56,618					
	202-0607-431.36-02 OFFICE EQUIP R&M	2,539	2,811	4,000	4,000	2,074	1,996	0
	202-0607-431.36-03 AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	985,406	972,284	1,005,000	1,005,000	588,223	534,284	1,005,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	STREET/T&L DEPT VEHICLE VEHICLE REPAIRS COSTS MAINTAIN 2018 LEVEL		1,005,000 1,005,000					
	202-0607-431.36-04 COMPUTER EQUIP R&M	10,416	187,740	0	0	0	0	0
	202-0607-431.36-05 OTHER EQUIP R&M	2,550	3,331	3,500	4,523	2,736	1,536	3,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ATSI CERTIFICATIONS, GLOVE SAFETY CERTIFICATIONS		3,500					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
			3,500					
202-0607-431.36-06	RADIO EQUIP R&M	6,541	4,710	12,935	12,935	5,464	5,203	7,250

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	RADIO REPAIR - BASED ON ACTUAL	7,250
		7,250

202-0607-431.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	484,917	677,271	831,871	831,871	516,648	315,455	0
202-0607-431.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	23,960	35,352	42,958	42,958	21,564	13,167	0
202-0607-431.38-01	PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	857,551

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DS-124 2014 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE	121,228
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	89,190
	DS-144 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	35,734
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	246,062
	DS-171 2018 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	174,189
	2018 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2 (IN PROGRESS)	
	5-YR LEASE, BI-ANNUAL PYMNTS, 3% ASSUMED INTEREST	
	ASSUME TWO PAYMENTS IN 2019	101,158
83	TRACTOR/TRAILER-MILL: \$100,000 2019: \$18,826.99	
	SKID LOADER: \$112,500 2019: \$21,180.37	
	211 UTILITY TRUCK: \$68,800 2019: \$12,952.97	
	ROAD PATCHER: \$212,000 2019: \$39,913.22	
	MESSAGE BOARDS: \$44,000 2019: \$8,283.87	
	2019 VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT LEASE	89,990
	5-YR LEASE, BI-ANNUAL PYMNTS, 3% ASSUMED INTEREST	
	ASSUME ONE (1) PAYMENT IN 2019	
	SINGLE AXLE DUMP: \$165,000 2019: \$30,833.28	
	TANDEM AXLE DUMP: \$230,000 2019: \$21,489.86	
	SKID LOADER: \$118,125 2019: \$11,036.91	
	BUCKET TRUCK: \$165,000 2019: \$15,416.64	
	ALLEY MAINTAINER: \$145,000 2019: \$13,547.96	
	BROCE BROOM W/CONVEYOR: \$140,000 2019: \$13,080.78	
		857,551

202-0607-431.38-02	INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	68,076
--------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DS-124 2014 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE	1,411
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	2,180
	DS-144 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	1,018
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	10,479
	DS-171 2018 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	23,172
	2018 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2 (IN PROGRESS)	15,366
	2019 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE	14,450
		68,076

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
202-0607-431.39-10	SUBSCRIPTIONS	84	3,454	584	584	52	52	0
202-0607-431.39-11	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	0	0	300	300	0	0	0
202-0607-431.39-70	EDUCATION & TRAINING	3,250	5,710	8,000	8,000	3,950	3,950	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	APWA SEMINARS, PAVING/CONSTRUCTION SEMINARS, COMPUTER CLASSES, IMSA, CITY WORKS, CUSTOMER SVC		10,000					
			10,000					
202-0607-431.39-88	PENALTY FEES	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	0
202-0607-431.39-89	MISC CHARGES & SVCS	2,939	3,843	5,000	5,000	1,786	908	5,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES		5,800					
			5,800					
* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		2,347,364	2,805,505	3,882,879	3,910,408	1,849,135	1,497,532	3,685,587
202-0607-431.43-01	FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	39,458	0	0	15,998	15,998	15,998	0
202-0607-431.43-02	MOTOR EQUIPMENT	0	10,800	0	0	0	0	0
202-0607-431.43-03	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	15,995	0	0	0	0	0
* CAPITAL		39,458	26,795	0	15,998	15,998	15,998	0
** STREET		7,376,840	7,859,565	10,534,218	10,789,090	5,024,532	4,130,307	10,773,861

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
202-0619-431.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	65,189	67,933	71,618	71,618	40,963	35,479	58,716
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CURB AND SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM IN MVH FUND TO BE PAID FROM A TRANSFER FROM COIT FUND 404 SUPERINTENDENT V - 58,716.00		58,716 58,716					
202-0619-431.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	164,752	166,384	167,753	167,753	95,290	82,386	294,675
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	JOB LEADER - 20.83 X 2,080 3 - CONCRETE FINISHERS 3 X 20.14 X 2080 ADD **SUBJECT TO MAYORAL APPROVAL** 3 - CONCRETE FINISHERS 3 X 20.14 X 2080		43,327 125,674 125,674 294,675					
202-0619-431.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	20,185	33,545	46,676	46,676	18,183	13,692	49,920
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	4 SEASONAL - WORK APRIL - APPROX END OF SEPT 4 X 40 HRS X 26 WKS X 12.00/HR		49,920 49,920					
202-0619-431.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	8,903	5,872	6,102	6,102	1,837	1,497	10,758
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	50 HRS/EMPLOYEE: AVG WAGE 20.49 X 1.5 X 7 X 50		10,758 10,758					
202-0619-431.10-06	LONGEVITY PAY	0	450	450	450	300	300	450
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - BASED ON YEARS OF SERVICE		450 450					
202-0619-431.10-13	CONTRACT ADD PAYS	3,994	3,844	6,291	6,291	3,147	3,147	11,051
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	STAND BY: JOB LEADER - 20.83 X 3HRS/WK X 26 WKS 1,624.74 CONCRETE FINISHER - 6 X 20.14 X 3 HRS/WK X 26 WKS 9,425.52		11,051 11,051					
202-0619-431.10-14	PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2014 - PRODUCTIVITY BONUS - 250.00/MAN REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE - SEE 202-0619-431.11-27							
	202-0619-431.11-01 FICA - REGULAR	19,189	20,558	23,031	23,031	11,883	10,177	32,868
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ALL WAGES, CELL, JOB READINESS X 7.65%		32,868 32,868					
	202-0619-431.11-04 PERF - REGULAR	27,152	27,341	28,439	28,439	15,899	13,800	42,529
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	F/T WAGES, CELL, JOB READINESS X 11.20%		42,529 42,529					
	202-0619-431.11-05 PERF - UNION	0	2,643	2,735	2,735	1,528	1,330	4,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - 1.5% OF TEAMSTER PERF PAID BY CITY		4,800 4,800					
	202-0619-431.11-07 UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	340	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOT CHARGING IN 2018							
	202-0619-431.11-08 HEALTH INSURANCE	74,656	80,575	85,556	85,556	46,630	39,939	135,969
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM DISABILITY 8 EMP X 96.00/YR HEALTH INSURANCE 8 EMP X 16,900.00/YR		769 135,200 135,969					
	202-0619-431.11-09 LIFE INSURANCE	611	618	630	630	360	309	960
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LIFE INSURANCE 8 EMP X 120.00/YR		960 960					
	202-0619-431.11-11 SHOE ALLOWANCE	899	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SHOE ALLOWANCE - 4 X \$250 2014 INCREASE PER TEAMSTIER CONTRACT							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE - SEE 202-0619-431.11-27								
202-0619-431.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	442	453	453	453	264	227	1,080
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	DIRECTOR OF STREETS - 55.00/MO X 12	660						
	SUPERINTENDENT V - 35.00/MO X 12	420						
		1,080						
202-0619-431.11-27	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,975
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - REPLACES PRODUCTION BONUS AND SHOE ALLOWANCE - 7 EMPLOYEES X 425.00	2,975						
		2,975						
202-0619-431.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	748	748	376	329	1,065
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	PARENTAL LEAVE ALL WAGES X .25%	1,065						
		1,065						
87	202-0619-431.11-99 OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS	0	400	0	0	0	0	0
*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	388,312	412,316	442,182	442,182	238,360	204,312	647,816
202-0619-431.22-01	C.S. GASOLINE	4,068	5,182	6,825	6,825	4,186	3,876	6,825
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRUCKS 455, 460, 474 & LOADER 291	6,825						
		6,825						
202-0619-431.22-05	UNIFORMS	1,674	1,278	1,155	1,201	950	679	1,905
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	UNIFORMS FROM CINTAS, T-SHIRTS	1,905						
		1,905						
202-0619-431.23-03	CONCRETE SUPPLIES/REPAIRS	85,612	80,369	87,500	87,529	31,565	15,257	87,500
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	CONCRETE AND RELATED MATERIALS, ADA RAMPES AVG 2014 - 2016	87,500						
		87,500						
202-0619-431.23-21	C.S. SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	3,858	5,460	5,000	5,000	1,052	801	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	HAND TOOLS, EQUIPMENT		5,000 5,000					
	202-0619-431.23-24 OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,856	1,119	1,750	1,750	750	750	1,750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	VESTS, SAFETY GLASSES, CURB LAWN REPAIR MATERIAL, MISC. MASONRY SUPPLIES		1,750 1,750					
	* SUPPLIES	97,068	93,408	102,230	102,305	38,503	21,362	102,980
	202-0619-431.31-06 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	557,566	852,643	706,662	811,478	64,692	34,961	504,468
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TREE REMOVAL		27,000					
	TREE PLANTING		10,000					
	CONTRACTED CURB/SIDEWALK WORK		467,468 504,468					
∞	202-0619-431.31-70 ADM FEE ALLOCATION	52,704	51,804	50,551	50,551	29,491	25,278	52,063
∞								
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		52,063 52,063					
	202-0619-431.31-77 PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,873
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	202-0607-380.10-87 STREETS		14,553					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES							
	641-0621-380.10-87 SEWERS		6,320					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES		20,873					
	202-0619-431.32-02 POSTAGE	0	0	300	300	0	0	300
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MAILING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PROGRAM		300 300					
	202-0619-431.33-02 PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	251	74	500	500	59	0	500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	COSTS FOR PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICE OF BIDS		500					
			500					
	202-0619-431.36-03 AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	16,274	20,712	21,000	21,000	2,721	2,587	21,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2016 - CHARGE TRUCKS 455,460, 474 & LOADER 291 - PREVIOUSLY CHARGED TO SEWERS		21,000					
			21,000					
	202-0619-431.39-05 CURB & SIDEWALK REIMBURSE	160,614	79,329	176,575	176,575	25,060	3,875	150,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2015 - REIMBURSE HOMEOWNER FOR PORTION OF CONTRACTOR COST TO REPLACE CURB AND/OR SIDEWALK		150,000					
			150,000					
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	787,409	1,004,562	955,588	1,060,404	122,023	66,701	749,204
6*	CURB/SIDEWALK PROGRAM	1,272,789	1,510,286	1,500,000	1,604,891	398,886	292,374	1,500,000
***	MOTOR VEHICLE HWY FUND	8,649,629	9,369,851	12,034,218	12,393,981	5,423,418	4,422,682	12,273,861

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
MOTOR VEHICLE HWY FUND								
202-0000-335.07-00	GASOLINE TAX DIST. M.V.H.	3,640,561	3,829,167	5,170,000	5,170,000	3,235,024	2,589,130	5,170,000

LEVEL TEXT TEXT AMT
 BUDG HEA 1002 INCREASED ROAD FUNDING - 40.6% INCREASE 5,170,000
 FISCAL YEAR 7/1/15 TO 6/30/16 PLUS 40.6%
 2018 - \$3,682,531 + \$1,495,108
 2019 - 28.7% \$3,682,531 + 1,056,886
 2020 - 31.8%, 2021 - 33.9%
 ESTIMATED PER UMBAUGH MEMO DATED 5/25/17
 2019 BUDGET AMOUNT ASSUMED TO EQUAL 2018 AMOUNT
 5,170,000

202-0000-335.09-00	WHEEL TAX	2,006,547	2,211,731	2,050,000	2,050,000	1,260,067	979,965	2,130,865
--------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------

LEVEL TEXT TEXT AMT
 BUDG DISTRIBUTION FROM ST. JOSEPH COUNT 2,130,865
 PROJECTION BASED ON HISTORICAL TRENDS.
 PAYMENTS SPORADIC.
 2019 - AVERAGE OF INCREASES/DECREASES FOR 5 YEARS:
 ADD \$80,865.00
 00 2,130,865

*		5,647,108	6,040,898	7,220,000	7,220,000	4,495,091	3,569,095	7,300,865
---	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

202-0000-360.00-00	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	1,366	0	0	0	0	0
--------------------	-----------------------	---	-------	---	---	---	---	---

LEVEL TEXT TEXT AMT
 BUDG MISC REIMBURSEMENTS
 2013 MOVED TO 202-0607-380.10-99

*		0	1,366	0	0	0	0	0
---	--	---	-------	---	---	---	---	---

202-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	55,020	61,002	30,861	116,213	67,730	58,102	47,845
--------------------	-------------------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------

LEVEL TEXT TEXT AMT
 BUDG INTEREST ON FUND BALANCES 47,845
 2019 - BASED ON AVG 2015, 2016, 2017
 47,845

*		55,020	61,002	30,861	116,213	67,730	58,102	47,845
---	--	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------

202-0000-380.10-83	INSURANCE CLAIM	0	16,331	0	0	0	0	0
202-0000-380.10-86	ENERGY REBATES	0	0	0	12,075	12,075	12,075	0
202-0000-380.10-99	MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	6,000	6,000	6,000	0

LEVEL TEXT TEXT AMT

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Estimated Revenue
BUDG	2013 - ALL DAMAGE REIMBURSEMENTS MOVED TO 202-0000-380.02-20							
*		0	16,331	0	18,075	18,075	18,075	0
	202-0000-391.01-00 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	19,090	33,373	0	0	0	0	0
*		19,090	33,373	0	0	0	0	0
	202-0000-392.00-00 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	3,703,000	3,964,974	3,787,750	3,787,750	1,893,875	1,893,875	3,787,750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRANSFER FROM 655-0609-435.50-02 TO COVER SUPERVISORY WAGES, SUPPLIES, FUEL, VACTOR REPAIR A AND OTHER EXPENSES PAID BY MVH. TRANSFER HAS BEEN INCREASED TO COVER MORE ACTUAL EXPENSES.		350,000					
	TRANSFER FROM 404-0619-431.50-02 TO FUND CURB & SIDEWALK PROGRAM		1,500,000					
	TRANSFER FROM 408-0607-431.50-02 TO COVER OPERATING EXPS OF STREET DEPT & PAVING		1,937,750					
01	2019 - MAINTAIN CURRENT AMOUNTS - SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT		3,787,750					
*		3,703,000	3,964,974	3,787,750	3,787,750	1,893,875	1,893,875	3,787,750
**	MOTOR VEHICLE HWY FUND	9,424,218	10,117,944	11,038,611	11,142,038	6,474,771	5,539,147	11,136,460

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
202-0607-342.03-00	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANC	216,632	227,329	223,365	223,365	110,275	64,525	222,445
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REVENUE MOVED FROM GENERAL FUND 101 TO MVH FUND 202 IN 2011 SIGNAL MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS: INDOT, ST. JOSEPH COUNTIES BASED ON AVG REVENUE 2016, 2017, 2018 (PROJECTED)		222,445					
			222,445					
*		216,632	227,329	223,365	223,365	110,275	64,525	222,445
202-0607-360.02-00	SALE OF SCRAP METAL	4,637	5,912	5,082	5,082	3,646	3,030	5,082
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SALE OF SCRAP BASED ON AVERAGE 2015, 2016, 2017		5,082					
			5,082					
56		4,637	5,912	5,082	5,082	3,646	3,030	5,082
202-0607-380.10-18	SALE OF SIGNS - MATERIALS	5,520	5,114	15,000	15,000	1,658	1,658	5,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRAFFIC & LIGHTING - SALE OF SIGNS REVENUE FROM THIS ACCOUNT HAS DECREASED BASED ON AVG 2016, 2017, 2018 (PROJECTED)		5,800					
			5,800					
202-0607-380.10-87	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	147,006
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC. 202-0619-431.31-77 CURB & SIDEWALK 640-0620-811.31-77 SEWER INSURANCE 641-0621-792.31-77 SEWERS 641-0625-792.31-77 CONCRETE CREW REIMB FROM VARIOUS DIVISIONS FOR A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES		14,553 14,553 103,347 14,553					
			147,006					
202-0607-380.10-99	MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	1,127	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	0
*		6,647	5,114	18,000	18,000	1,658	1,658	152,806
**	STREET	227,916	238,355	246,447	246,447	115,579	69,213	380,333

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
202-0619-360.86-00	SEWER CONCRT UTIL CUT MAT	11,445	11	3,000	3,000	0	0	0

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	CURB & SIDEWALK REVENUE							
	ANNUAL REVENUE IS DECLINING: THIS VERSION OF THE CURB & SIDEWALK PROGRAM WHERE RESIDENTS TOOK OUT A LOAN WITH THE CITY AND THEN MADE PAYMENTS HAS BEEN DISCONTINUED. REVENUES DECLINED BY AN AVERAGE OF \$29,000/YR SINCE THE PROGRAM'S INCEPTION IN 2012 AND WILL CONTINUE TO DECLINE AS PEOPLE PAY OFF THEIR NOTES. ESTIMATE REVENUE OF \$0.00 BY 2019.							
*		11,445	11	3,000	3,000	0	0	0
**	CURB/SIDEWALK PROGRAM	11,445	11	3,000	3,000	0	0	0
***	MOTOR VEHICLE HWY FUND	9,663,579	10,356,310	11,288,058	11,391,485	6,590,350	5,608,360	11,516,793

Fund 251 - Local Roads & Streets

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds				Control	City Funds				Budget Variance 2018-2019	% Change
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual		2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				
						2020	2021	2022	2023		
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	1,046,446	1,334,565	1,570,000	937,497	1,570,000	1,570,000	1,570,000	1,570,000	1,570,000	-	0%
Grants/Intergovernmental	162,655	202,729	280,000	249,606	320,000	290,000	280,000	270,000	240,000	40,000	14%
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	27,338	26,512	48,000	30,181	30,000	20,000	18,000	14,000	8,000	(18,000)	-38%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	405,709	8,996	402,960	402,960	-	-	-	-	-	(402,960)	-100%
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-
Total Revenue	1,642,148	1,572,802	2,300,960	1,620,244	4,420,000	1,880,000	1,868,000	1,854,000	1,818,000	2,119,040	92%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	469,122	455,306	670,364	108,262	250,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	(420,364)	-63%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	22,900	-	374,000	-	680,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	306,000	82%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	299,840	131,707	1,315,606	344,137	650,000	700,000	650,000	620,000	515,000	(665,606)	-51%
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000	-
Total Services & Charges	322,740	131,707	1,689,606	344,137	1,930,000	730,000	680,000	650,000	545,000	240,394	14%
Capital											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bldgs & Bldg Improve.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	747,625	480,277	1,058,538	201,223	3,550,000	500,000	550,000	600,000	650,000	2,491,462	235%
Total Capital	747,625	480,277	1,058,538	201,223	3,550,000	500,000	550,000	600,000	650,000	2,491,462	235%
Total Expenditures	1,539,487	1,067,290	3,418,508	653,621	5,730,000	1,830,000	1,830,000	1,850,000	1,795,000	2,311,492	68%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	102,661	505,512	(1,117,548)	966,622	(1,310,000)	50,000	38,000	4,000	23,000		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,723,225	2,825,065	3,340,696		2,223,148	913,148	963,148	1,001,148	1,005,148		Cash Reserve
Cash Adjustments	(821)	10,120	-		-	-	-	-	-		25% of Annual expenditures
Ending Cash Balance	2,825,065	3,340,696	2,223,148		913,148	963,148	1,001,148	1,005,148	1,028,148		
Cash Reserves Target	384,872	266,823	854,627		1,432,500	457,500	457,500	462,500	448,750		

Fund Purpose:

This fund is used to track expenditures for road projects.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives gas taxes as its primary revenue source. In 2008, wheel tax revenue was moved from this fund to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (202). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Grants/Intergovernmental revenue is provided by the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) and reimbursed through progress billing for state approved projects. Also for 2019 we show a \$2.5M transfer in from the Economic Development Income Tax Fund (EDIT Fund 408) to cover the cost of Bendix Road Project.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Overall changes in expenditures for Fund 251 reflect an increase of 68%. The primary reason is twofold: first, the "Transfers Out" in the amount of \$600,000 are for the matching portion of the Community Crossings Grant, and second is to fund the cost of the Bendix Road Project generated from the "Transfer In" revenue of \$2.5M. Otherwise, expenditures for Local Roads and Streets would reflect a -23% decrease or a drop of \$788,508.

Fund 251 - Local Roads & Streets

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Name	Funding Source	2019 Budget	Forecast				Total	Justification
			2020	2021	2022	2023		
Replacement Capital								
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
Total Replacement Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Capital								
Bendix Road Project	EDIT	2,500,000					2,500,000	Bad road conditions and possible MACOG funding
Traffic Calming Devices	LRSA	250,000					250,000	Maintain safe driving around neighborhoods
West Side Quiet Zone	LRSA	350,000					350,000	Neighborhood reinvestment
Olive LPA Project	LRSA	100,000					100,000	Continued road improvements to area
Other Projects	LRSA	350,000					350,000	Projects on as needed basis
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
Total Project Capital		3,550,000	-	-	-	-	3,550,000	
Total Capital		3,550,000	-	-	-	-	3,550,000	Minimum Thresholds: Equipment \$10,000 Buildings \$100,000

Explain Significant Spending on Capital Projects Below:
 In 2019, the capital spending of \$2.5M will be used for the Bendix Road Reconstruction project. \$2.5M represents the City's share of the construction. The project scope was changed significantly from a planned repaving in 2014 to a full depth, complete streets project; thus, Michiana Area Council of Governments (MACOG) could not obligate additional funds to provide 80% for the complete project. The City will be responsible for 20% of the planned budget, as well as an additional \$1.5M due to scope changes.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LOCAL ROADS & STREETS								
251-0608-431.22-30	TRAFFIC/SIGN/OTHER	0	5,670	0	0	0	0	0
251-0608-431.23-02	STREET MATERIAL	469,122	449,636	670,000	670,364	304,105	108,262	250,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 STREET MATERIAL FOR MAINTENANCE	250,000						
		250,000						

*	SUPPLIES	469,122	455,306	670,000	670,364	304,105	108,262	250,000
251-0608-431.31-06	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	22,900	0	30,000	374,000	0	0	680,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS:							
	-MACOG, FOR TRAFFIC COUNTERS	30,000						
	-OUTSOURCED PAVING	600,000						
	-MARKING MAINTENANCE	50,000						
		680,000						
251-0608-431.36-10	STREET MAINTENANCE	85,755	22,278	300,000	508,128	152,563	96,723	250,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 VARIOUS MAINTENANCE PROJECTS:							
	-STREET MAINTENANCE	250,000						
		250,000						
251-0608-431.36-67	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINT	214,085	109,430	450,000	807,478	251,820	247,414	400,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	400,000						
		400,000						

*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	322,740	131,708	780,000	1,689,606	404,383	344,137	1,330,000
251-0608-431.42-93	LANE MARKING	0	20,620	0	27,000	0	0	0
251-0608-431.42-96	MAJOR PROJECTS	747,625	459,657	600,000	1,031,538	287,573	201,223	3,550,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS:							
	-TRAFFIC CALMING	250,000						
	-WEST SIDE QUIET ZONE	350,000						
	-OTHER PROJECTS	450,000						
	-TO COVER COST OF BENDIX ROAD PROJECT	2,500,000						
		3,550,000						

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
* CAPITAL		747,625	480,277	600,000	1,058,538	287,573	201,223	3,550,000
251-0608-431.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	0	0	0	0	0	0	600,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 MATCHING GRANT TO FUND COMM CROSSING FUND 265		600,000					
			600,000					
* OTHER USES		0	0	0	0	0	0	600,000
** LOCAL ROADS & STREETS		1,539,487	1,067,291	2,050,000	3,418,508	996,061	653,621	5,730,000
*** LOCAL ROADS & STREETS		1,539,487	1,067,291	2,050,000	3,418,508	996,061	653,621	5,730,000

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

REVENUE

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
LOCAL ROADS & STREETS								
251-0000-331.03-03	INDOT GRANTS	162,655	202,729	280,000	280,000	276,978	249,606	320,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 REIMBURSEMENT FOR INDOT PROJECTS: INDOT PAYS APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS AFTER REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST SUBMITTED	320,000						
		320,000						
*		162,655	202,729	280,000	280,000	276,978	249,606	320,000
251-0000-335.08-00	GASOLINE TAX-L. RDS. & ST	1,046,446	1,334,565	1,570,000	1,570,000	1,175,020	937,497	1,570,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 GASOLINE TAX: HEA 1002 INCREASED ROAD FUNDING - 49.3% INCREASE FISCAL YEAR 7/1 TO 6/30, 2019 BASED ON PRIOR YEAR (2018 INCLUDED AN INCREASE \$1,051,771 + \$518,229)	1,570,000						
		1,570,000						
*06		1,046,446	1,334,565	1,570,000	1,570,000	1,175,020	937,497	1,570,000
251-0000-360.00-00	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	0	8,000	8,000	8,000	0
251-0000-360.51-00	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	38,049	8,508	0	64,960	65,163	64,960	0
*		38,049	8,508	0	72,960	73,163	72,960	0
251-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	27,338	26,512	18,000	48,000	35,410	30,181	30,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 INTEREST EARNINGS BASED ON TRENDS	30,000						
		30,000						
*		27,338	26,512	18,000	48,000	35,410	30,181	30,000
251-0000-380.10-77	INDOT SR 933 TRANSFER	0	0	0	330,000	330,000	330,000	0
*		0	0	0	330,000	330,000	330,000	0
251-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER FROM 408-0607-431.50-02 TO COVER COST OF BENDIX ROAD PROJECT IN 2019	2,500,000						
		2,500,000						

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
*		0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
**	LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	1,274,488	1,572,314	1,868,000	2,300,960	1,890,571	1,620,244	4,420,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
251-0608-380.10-99	MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	367,660	488	0	0	0	0	0
*		367,660	488	0	0	0	0	0
**	LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	367,660	488	0	0	0	0	0
***	LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	1,642,148	1,572,802	1,868,000	2,300,960	1,890,571	1,620,244	4,420,000

Fund 257 - LOIT Special Distribution

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance	%
						2020	2021	2022	2023	2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	4,217,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	1,070,000	670,000	215,000	160,000	185,000	150,000	150,000	(855,000)	-80%
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	-	34,717	40,000	20,778	12,500	7,500	7,500	10,500	10,500	(27,500)	-69%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	130,394	314,272	54,687	54,687	-	-	-	-	-	(54,687)	-100%
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,347,943	448,989	1,164,687	745,464	227,500	167,500	192,500	160,500	160,500	(937,187)	-80%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	285,462	648,058	325,630	65,000	125,000	150,000	118,000	118,000	(583,058)	-90%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	1,000,000	1,340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,340,000)	-100%
Total Services & Charges	-	1,285,462	1,988,058	325,630	65,000	125,000	150,000	118,000	118,000	(1,923,058)	-97%
Capital											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bldgs & Bldg Improve.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	322,876	907,255	1,265,291	164,521	-	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,500	(1,265,291)	-100%
Total Capital	322,876	907,255	1,265,291	164,521	-	42,500	42,500	42,500	42,500	(1,265,291)	-100%
Total Expenditures	322,876	2,192,717	3,253,349	490,151	65,000	167,500	192,500	160,500	160,500	(3,188,349)	-98%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	4,025,067	(1,743,728)	(2,088,662)	255,313	162,500	-	-	-	-		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	4,025,066	2,281,338		192,676	355,176	355,176	355,176	355,176		Cash Reserve
Cash Adjustments	(1)	0	-		-	-	-	-	-		No reserve requirement
Ending Cash Balance	4,025,066	2,281,338	192,676		355,176	355,176	355,176	355,176	355,176		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2016, per the State Board of Accounts (SBOA), to receive a one-time payment of local income taxes from the State for the purpose of infrastructure expenditures. Per the state statute, a minimum of 75% must be spent on infrastructure projects. The remaining 25% was deposited into the Rainy Day Fund (102).

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

2019 Grants/Intergovernmental revenue show a decrease of \$883K. For 2018 the Community Crossing Grant of \$670,000 was posted to Fund 257, rather than in Fund 265. Also in this same account of Grants/Intergovernmental revenue the expectation of incoming grants reimbursements are expected to be lower than prior year. Expenditures have been adjusted to work within the confines of the available cash balance.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LOIT 2016 SPECIAL DIST								
257-0608-431.31-06	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	0	285,462	0	648,058	345,597	325,630	65,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	65,000						
		65,000						

*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	0	285,462	0	648,058	345,597	325,630	65,000
257-0608-431.42-96	MAJOR PROJECTS	322,876	907,255	2,950,000	1,565,291	257,843	164,521	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 NO MAJOR PROJECTS	-----						
*	CAPITAL	322,876	907,255	2,950,000	1,565,291	257,843	164,521	0
257-0608-431.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	0	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	0
*	OTHER USES	0	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	0
102*	LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	322,876	1,192,717	2,950,000	4,213,349	603,440	490,151	65,000
***	LOIT 2016 SPECIAL DIST	322,876	1,192,717	2,950,000	4,213,349	603,440	490,151	65,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
LOIT 2016 SPECIAL DIST								
257-0000-316.10-00	SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION	4,217,549	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		4,217,549	0	0	0	0	0	0
257-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	0	34,717	40,000	40,000	23,907	20,778	12,500
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 INTEREST INCOME	12,500						
		12,500						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		0	34,717	40,000	40,000	23,907	20,778	12,500
257-0000-367.00-00	DONATION PRIVATE SOURCES	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	LOIT 2016 SPECIAL DIST	4,217,549	134,717	40,000	40,000	23,907	20,778	12,500

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Estimated Revenue
257-0608-331.03-03	INDOT GRANTS	0	0	2,200,000	2,200,000	670,000	670,000	215,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 INDOT GRANT REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXISTING PROJECTS		215,000					
			215,000					
*		0	0	2,200,000	2,200,000	670,000	670,000	215,000
	257-0608-380.10-99 MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	130,394	314,272	0	54,687	54,687	54,687	0
*		130,394	314,272	0	54,687	54,687	54,687	0
**	LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	130,394	314,272	2,200,000	2,254,687	724,687	724,687	215,000
***	LOIT 2016 SPECIAL DIST	4,347,943	448,989	2,240,000	2,294,687	748,594	745,464	227,500

Fund 265 - Local Road & Bridge Grant

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	1,000,000	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	-	-	5,000	3,249	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	-100%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	1,000,000	1,340,000	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	(740,000)	-55%
Total Revenue	-	2,000,000	1,345,000	3,249	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	(145,000)	-11%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	1,007,057	1,800,000	407,491	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	(600,000)	-33%
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(300,000)	-100%
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	1,007,057	2,100,000	407,491	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	(900,000)	-43%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	1,007,057	2,100,000	407,491	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	(900,000)	-43%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	992,943	(755,000)	(404,241)	-	-	-	-	-		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-	992,943		237,943	237,943	237,943	237,943	237,943		
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	-	992,943	237,943		237,943	237,943	237,943	237,943	237,943		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		

Cash Reserve
No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in December 2016 to account for the receipt of the Community Crossings grant and matching revenue and for the payment of expenditures on eligible projects, per the Indiana State Board of Accounts.

Community Crossings is a partnership between the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) and Hoosier communities, both urban and rural, to invest in infrastructure projects that catalyze economic development, create jobs, and strengthen local transportation networks.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Community Crossings Matching Grant is based on available pooled resources by the State and the number of municipalities requesting the grant money. The actual grant dollars received in 2018 were \$670,000; therefore 2019 budgeted revenues were based on a conservative estimate. Likewise expenditures are calculated on grant proceeds (plus the City's matching portion).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LOCAL ROAD & BRIDGE GRANT								
265-0608-431.36-10	STREET MAINTENANCE	0	1,007,057	0	2,437,632	1,309,119	407,491	1,200,000

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 COMMUNITY CROSSING CITYWIDE PAVING PROJECTS	1,200,000
		1,200,000

*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	0	1,007,057	0	2,437,632	1,309,119	407,491	1,200,000
**	LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	0	1,007,057	0	2,437,632	1,309,119	407,491	1,200,000
***	LOCAL ROAD & BRIDGE GRANT	0	1,007,057	0	2,437,632	1,309,119	407,491	1,200,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
LOCAL ROAD & BRIDGE GRANT								
265-0608-331.03-03	INDOT GRANTS	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 COMMUNITY CROSSING GRANT PROCEEDS 50/50 MATCH	600,000						
		600,000						
*		0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
	265-0608-361.00-00 INTEREST EARNINGS	0	0	0	5,000	3,975	3,249	0
*		0	0	0	5,000	3,975	3,249	0
	265-0608-392.00-00 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 TRANSFER IN FROM LRSA (FUND 251) FOR COMMUNITY CROSSING GRANT MATCHING FUND	600,000						
		600,000						
107		0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
**	LOCAL ROADS & STREETS	0	2,000,000	0	5,000	3,975	3,249	1,200,000
***	LOCAL ROAD & BRIDGE GRANT	0	2,000,000	0	5,000	3,975	3,249	1,200,000

Fund 412 - Major Moves Construction

Fund Type	Capital Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	21,524	25,689	25,000	23,411	27,500	21,000	18,000	15,000	12,000	2,500	10%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	1,355,375	1,028,861	493,178	307,389	493,178	493,178	493,178	493,178	493,178	-	0%
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	1,376,899	1,054,550	518,178	330,800	520,678	514,178	511,178	508,178	505,178	2,500	0%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	31,191	490,548	1,593,881	471,960	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	(1,593,881)	-100%
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	31,191	490,548	1,593,881	471,960	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	(1,593,881)	-100%
Capital											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bldgs & Bldg Improve.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1,138,607	21,700	979,918	-	1,200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	220,082	22%
Total Capital	1,138,607	21,700	979,918	-	1,200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	220,082	22%
Total Expenditures	1,169,798	512,248	2,573,799	471,960	1,200,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	(1,373,799)	-53%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	207,101	542,302	(2,055,621)	(141,160)	(679,322)	14,178	11,178	8,178	5,178		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,153,707	2,359,939	2,910,880		855,259	175,937	190,115	201,293	209,471	Cash Reserve No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero	
Cash Adjustments	(869)	8,640	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	2,359,939	2,910,880	855,259		175,937	190,115	201,293	209,471	214,649		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2006 with the City's share of the proceeds for the lease of the Indiana Toll Road (I-80/90). The fund is used to finance capital improvements projects and also makes loans to other funds.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives principal and interest income from interfund loans (debt schedules 84 & 85) being repaid by TIF Fund 436. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

In 2019, Fund 412 will be budgeted solely for the Local Public Agency (LPA) Project Corby-Ironwood-Rockne Intersection Improvement. The budgeted amount reflects the City's 20% match for infrastructure improvements. Since the original funding for Major Moves was realized in 2006 from the lease proceeds of the Indiana Toll Road, there will be less money available; therefore, the overall change in expenditures decreased by 53%.

Fund 412 - Major Moves Construction

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Name	Funding Source	2019 Budget	Forecast				Total	Justification
			2020	2021	2022	2023		
Replacement Capital							-	
Total Replacement Capital			-	-	-	-	-	
Project Capital								
STREETS AND ALLEYS PROJECTS	Major Moves	1,200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	2,400,000	
Total Project Capital			1,200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	2,400,000
Total Capital			1,200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	2,400,000

Minimum Thresholds:
Equipment \$10,000 | Buildings \$100,000

Explain Significant Spending on Capital Projects Below:

In 2019, Major Moves is being utilized for the construction of the Corby-Ironwood-Rockne Intersection Improvement Project. \$1.2M represents the City's 20% share of the construction.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION								
412-0401-415.36-01	BUILDING R&M	31,191	490,548	750,000	1,593,881	596,094	471,960	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	NO ACTIVITY FOR 2019							
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	31,191	490,548	750,000	1,593,881	596,094	471,960	0
	412-0401-415.42-03 STREETS AND ALLEYS	0	0	0	173,020	0	0	0
*	CAPITAL	0	0	0	173,020	0	0	0
**	CONTROLLER	31,191	490,548	750,000	1,766,901	596,094	471,960	0

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures	
412-0602-431.42-03	STREETS AND ALLEYS	1,138,607	21,700	1,300,000	806,898	0	0	1,200,000	
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 STREETS AND ALLEYS PROJECTS		1,200,000						
			1,200,000						
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
*	CAPITAL	1,138,607	21,700	1,300,000	806,898	0	0	1,200,000	
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
**	ENGINEERING	1,138,607	21,700	1,300,000	806,898	0	0	1,200,000	
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
***	MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION	1,169,798	512,248	2,050,000	2,573,799	596,094	471,960	1,200,000	

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION								
412-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	21,524	25,689	25,000	25,000	26,823	23,411	27,500
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATED INTEREST EARNINGS	27,500						
		27,500						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		21,524	25,689	25,000	25,000	26,823	23,411	27,500
412-0000-380.10-99	MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	121,009	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	DOUGLAS ROAD AND EDDY STREET COMMONS PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENTS BUDGETED IN NEW ACCOUNTS IN FUND 412							
*		121,009	0	0	0	0	0	0
412-0000-399.02-06	PRINCIPAL INCOME	1,034,787	879,086	376,264	376,264	418,250	228,074	376,264
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 EDDY STREET COMMONS - SCHEDULE #85	279,741						
	2019 TRIANGLE DEVELOPMENT - SCHEDULE #84	96,523						
		376,264						
412-0000-399.02-07	INTEREST	199,579	149,775	116,914	116,914	135,803	79,315	116,914
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 EDDY STREET COMMONS - SCHEDULE #85	92,695						
	2019 TRIANGLE DEVELOPMENT - SCHEDULE #84	24,219						
		116,914						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		1,234,366	1,028,861	493,178	493,178	554,053	307,389	493,178
**	MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION	1,376,899	1,054,550	518,178	518,178	580,876	330,800	520,678
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION	1,376,899	1,054,550	518,178	518,178	580,876	330,800	520,678

Fund 640 - Sewer Repair Insurance

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018	2018	2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Charges for Services	626,821	639,248	615,685	320,023	637,863	644,241	650,683	657,190	663,763	22,178	4%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	15,682	16,588	10,850	15,216	14,375	14,519	14,664	14,811	14,959	3,525	32%
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	642,503	655,836	626,535	335,239	652,238	658,760	665,347	672,001	678,722	25,703	4%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	109,978	144,804	150,324	75,885	113,545	115,317	117,067	118,847	120,656	(36,779)	-24%
Fringe Benefits	45,307	68,028	75,774	35,702	58,547	60,866	62,968	65,145	67,402	(17,227)	-23%
Total Personnel	155,285	212,832	226,098	111,586	172,092	176,183	180,035	183,992	188,058	(54,006)	-24%
Supplies	21,234	17,120	46,948	25,815	65,937	66,543	67,155	67,773	68,397	18,989	40%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	306,038	277,584	335,239	151,815	327,000	327,020	327,040	327,060	327,081	(8,239)	-2%
Other Interfund Allocations	17,520	18,840	17,763	8,880	78,798	80,374	81,981	83,622	85,293	61,035	344%
Debt Service											
Principal	27,908	14,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	528	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	132	108	104	54	477	487	496	506	516	373	359%
Other Services & Charges	7,073	6,313	6,072	4,269	6,500	6,565	6,631	6,697	6,764	428	7%
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	359,199	317,063	359,178	165,018	412,775	414,446	416,148	417,885	419,654	53,597	15%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	535,718	547,016	632,224	302,419	650,804	657,172	663,338	669,650	676,109	18,580	3%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	106,785	108,820	(5,689)	32,820	1,434	1,588	2,009	2,351	2,613		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,647,834	1,752,931	1,866,378		1,860,689	1,862,123	1,863,711	1,865,720	1,868,071	Cash Reserve 25% of Annual expenditures	
Cash Adjustments	(1,689)	4,627	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	1,752,931	1,866,378	1,860,689		1,862,123	1,863,711	1,865,720	1,868,071	1,870,684		
Cash Reserves Target	133,930	136,754	158,056		162,701	164,293	165,835	167,413	169,027		

Fund Purpose:

The Sewer Insurance program is funded by a monthly charge on City residents' sewer bills. The City is responsible for the main sewer line; from the main line to the house is the homeowner's responsibility. This program helps residents who have an issue with their lateral that cannot be resolved by a simple clean-out by a plumber, i.e., collapsed line, complete root infiltration, etc. that requires excavation work - a "dig". The program is set up so that the homeowner pays a maximum \$500.00 deductible toward the cost of the repair and the City pays the rest.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund collects a monthly charge on City residents' sewer bills. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

In 2019, budget amounts were increased for supplies and contracted repairs. This increase is in response to the number of new customers who are hooking into the City of South Bend sewer system; with new customers comes more opportunity for needed repairs. Also, an aging infrastructure costs more to maintain/repair. As an example: as of June 2017, we had done 31 "digs". The total cost was \$209,412.81, averaging \$6,755.25 per "dig". As of June 2018, we have done 27 "digs". The total cost so far this year is \$204,888.09, averaging \$7,588.45 per. We are anticipating that, with an increased customer base, costs will continue to go up.

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)	2017	2018	2018	2019	Forecast			
Position	Actual	Actual	Amended	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023
			Budget	Budget				
Non-Bargaining								
Superintendent V	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Non-Bargaining	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bargaining								
Job Leader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Bargaining	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Full-Time Employees	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
SEWER INSURANCE. FUND								
640-0620-811.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	71,752	88,977	96,091	96,091	55,350	47,967	58,716
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SUPERINTENDENT V		58,716					
			58,716					
640-0620-811.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	21,125	42,733	43,535	43,535	25,176	21,828	44,055
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	JOB LEADER - 20.83 X 2080 HOURS		43,327					
	CERTIFICATION - .35 X 2080 HOURS		728					
			44,055					
640-0620-811.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	2,428	3,973	2,606	2,606	2,123	2,120	2,625
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	JOB LEADER - 7 HRS/MONTH							
	20.83 X 1.5 X 84 HRS		2,625					
			2,625					
640-0620-811.10-06	LONGEVITY	0	150	150	150	0	0	150
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - BASED ON YEARS OF SERVICE		150					
			150					
640-0620-811.10-13	CONTRACT ADD PAYS	14,423	8,972	7,942	7,942	3,971	3,971	7,999
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	STANDBY-JOB LEADER - 20.83 X 32 HRS/WK X 12 WKS		7,999					
			7,999					
640-0620-811.10-14	PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	250	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE -							
	SEE 640-0620-811.11-27							
640-0620-811.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	7,928	10,798	11,634	11,634	6,502	5,704	8,803
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ALL WAGES, CELL, JOB READINESS X 7.65%		8,803					
			8,803					
640-0620-811.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	11,727	16,129	16,884	16,884	9,836	8,622	12,886
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	F/T WAGES, CELL, JOB READINESS X 11.20%		12,886					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
			12,886					
640-0620-811.11-05	PERF - UNION	0	825	820	820	479	428	836
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - CITY WILL PAY 1.5% OF TEAMSTER CONTRIBUTION		836					836
640-0620-811.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	150	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOT CHARGING IN 2018							
640-0620-811.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	24,252	38,273	44,000	44,000	22,694	19,510	33,992
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM DISABILITY: 2 EMP X 96.00/YR INSURANCE: 2 EMP X 16,900.00/YR		192					33,800
			33,992					
640-0620-811.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	225	315	324	324	187	160	240
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2 EMP X 120.00/YR		240					240
640-0620-811.11-10	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	116	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE - SEE 640-0620-811.11-27							
640-0620-811.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	909	1,262	1,311	1,311	765	656	1,080
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SUPERINTENDENT V - 55/MO X 12 MONTHS JOB LEADER - 35.00/MO X 12 MONTHS		660					420
			1,080					
640-0620-811.11-27	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	425	425	425	425	425	425
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - REPLACES PRODUCTION BONUS AND SHOE ALLOWANCE		425					425
640-0620-811.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	376	376	225	197	285

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Actual	Actual	Proposed
				Budget	Budget					Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	PARENTIAL LEAVE - ALL WAGES X .25%		285							
			285							

*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	155,285	212,832	226,098	226,098	127,733		111,586		172,092
	640-0620-811.21-02 PRINT SHOP	0	354	700	700	0		0		700
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	PRINT SEWER INSURANCE FORMS		700							
			700							
	640-0620-811.21-03 C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	2	146	330	330	0		0		330
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	PAPER SUPPLIES		330							
			330							
	640-0620-811.22-01 C.S. GASOLINE	1,753	1,693	2,529	2,529	1,507		1,320		3,704
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	PER FUEL BUDGET WORKSHEET FROM EQUIP SVCS									
	APPROX 1,260 GAL @ 2,95		3,704							
			3,704							
	640-0620-811.22-05 UNIFORMS	0	236	300	350	245		205		300
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	UNIFORMS, T-SHIRTS		300							
			300							
	640-0620-811.22-22 MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	65	0	0	0	0		0		0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	N/A - 2017									
	640-0620-811.22-24 OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	7,456	264	8,000	1,000	0		0		4,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES		4,000							
			4,000							
	640-0620-811.23-04 SEWER MAINT MATERIALS	11,958	14,427	25,000	42,039	25,150		24,290		56,903
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	CONCRETE, ASPHALT, BACKFILL, ETC		56,903							
			56,903							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
* SUPPLIES		21,234	17,120	36,859	46,948	26,902	25,815	65,937
640-0620-811.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	17,520	18,840	17,763	17,763	10,360	8,880	20,457
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		20,457					
			20,457					
640-0620-811.31-77	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	58,341
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	202-0607-380.10-87 STREETS		14,553					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES							
	641-0621-380.10-87 SEWERS		43,788					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES							
			58,341					
117	640-0620-811.32-04 TELEPHONE	373	36	372	372	0	0	0
	640-0620-811.34-02 LIABILITY INSURANCE	132	108	104	104	63	54	477
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE		477					
	DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.09-00							
			477					
640-0620-811.36-03	AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	476	323	2,500	2,500	661	661	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRUCK 456		2,000					
			2,000					
640-0620-811.36-09	SEWER REPAIR	305,562	277,261	300,000	332,739	177,092	151,154	325,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AVG 2016 - 2017 = 320,956.00		325,000					
	ADDED CLAY TOWNSHIP CUSTOMERS IN 2016 - PLANNING FOR ADDITIONAL EXPENSE							
			325,000					
640-0620-811.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	27,908	14,112	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2012 LEASE - PNC EQUIP FINANCE - SCHEDULE 98							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
CAMERA TRUCK - SPLIT 50-50 WITH SEWER DEPARTMENT PAID OFF IN 2017								
640-0620-811.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	528	106	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2012 LEASE - PNC EQUIPMENT FINANCE - SCHEDULE 98 CAMERA TRUCK - SPLIT 50-50 WITH SEWER DEPARTMENT PAID OFF IN 2017							
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	352,499	310,786	320,739	353,478	188,176	160,749	406,275
640-0620-811.63-70	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	6,700	6,277	5,700	5,700	4,080	4,269	6,500
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	AVG 2015 - 2017 6,112.33	6,500 6,500						
*	OTHER USES	6,700	6,277	5,700	5,700	4,080	4,269	6,500
1-*	SEWER REPAIR	535,718	547,015	589,396	632,224	346,891	302,419	650,804
0								
***	SEWER INSURANCE. FUND	535,718	547,015	589,396	632,224	346,891	302,419	650,804

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
SEWER INSURANCE. FUND								
640-0000-344.07-20	SEWER REPAIR INSURANCE	565,171	569,847	554,550	554,550	360,572	286,594	573,763
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	FLAT RATE OF \$1.18 PER MONTH ESTIMATE BASED ON TRENDS/APPROX 2,000 NEW CUSTOMERS ADDED - CLAY TOWNSHIP AND SBO UNMETERED CUSTOMERS	573,763						
		573,763						
640-0000-344.07-25	SEWER REPAIR DEDUCTIBLE	61,650	69,401	61,135	61,135	42,046	33,428	64,100
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	\$500 SEWER INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE 2019 - AVG 2016, 2017, 2018	64,100						
		64,100						
*		626,821	639,248	615,685	615,685	402,618	320,023	637,863
640-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	15,682	16,588	10,850	20,850	17,561	15,216	14,375
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	INTERERST EARNINGS BASED ON TRENDS 2019 - AVG 2016, 2017, 2018	14,375						
		14,375						
*		15,682	16,588	10,850	20,850	17,561	15,216	14,375
**	SEWER INSURANCE. FUND	642,503	655,836	626,535	636,535	420,179	335,239	652,238
***	SEWER INSURANCE. FUND	642,503	655,836	626,535	636,535	420,179	335,239	652,238

Fund 655 - Project ReLeaf

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	440,649	444,734	439,680	223,196	447,139	451,610	456,126	460,688	465,295	7,459	2%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	7,817	8,114	13,579	6,787	7,350	7,424	7,498	7,573	7,649	(6,229)	-46%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	448,466	452,848	453,259	229,983	454,489	459,034	463,624	468,261	472,944	1,230	0%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	25,817	28,198	47,124	-	72,660	60,060	60,060	60,060	60,060	25,536	54%
Fringe Benefits	1,975	2,157	3,605	-	5,559	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	1,954	54%
Total Personnel	27,792	30,355	50,729	-	78,219	64,777	64,777	64,777	64,777	27,490	54%
Supplies	1,754	3,092	4,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,344)	-100%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	12,432	13,740	13,734	6,870	15,876	16,034	16,195	16,357	16,521	2,142	16%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	10,034	10,591	10,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,606)	-100%
Other Interfund Allocations	16,968	18,252	17,647	8,826	24,367	24,610	24,857	25,105	25,356	6,720	38%
Debt Service											
Principal	69,615	70,659	48,405	24,107	-	-	-	-	-	(48,405)	-100%
Interest & Fees	2,603	1,560	577	384	-	-	-	-	-	(577)	-100%
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	540	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	5,456	6,245	6,000	3,122	6,500	6,565	6,631	6,697	6,764	500	8%
Transfers Out	350,000	350,000	550,000	275,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	-	0%
Total Services & Charges	467,648	471,454	646,969	318,308	596,743	597,209	597,683	598,159	598,641	(50,226)	-8%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	497,194	504,901	702,042	318,308	674,962	661,986	662,460	662,936	663,418	(27,080)	-4%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(48,728)	(52,053)	(248,783)	(88,325)	(220,473)	(202,952)	(198,836)	(194,675)	(190,474)		
Beginning Cash Balance	920,836	871,573	822,096		573,313	352,840	149,888	(48,948)	(243,623)	Cash Reserve	
Cash Adjustments	(535)	2,576	-		-	-	-	-	-	25% of Annual expenditures	
Ending Cash Balance	871,573	822,096	573,313		352,840	149,888	(48,948)	(243,623)	(434,097)		
Cash Reserves Target	124,299	126,225	175,511		168,741	165,497	165,615	165,734	165,855		

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the fall and spring leaf collection program.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The leaf pickup program is financed by a \$0.99 per month charge on residents' utility bills. There are currently 37,638 customers who pay for this service.

This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

In 2019, in an effort to attract candidates who will stay for the entire program, the hourly wage has been increased from \$10.20 per hour to \$13.00 per hour with the possibility of a \$3.00 an hour attendance bonus for those employees who work until the last day of the program. The wage increase and possible bonuses add \$27,490 to the program expense.

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
PROJECT RELIEF								
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION							
655-0609-435.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	24,493	22,056	34,272	34,272	0	0	43,680
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	12 SEASONAL EMPLOYEES - 280 HOURS X 13.00/HR		43,680					
			43,680					
655-0609-435.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	1,324	2,174	12,852	12,852	0	0	16,380
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	12 SEASONAL X 10 HRS/WK X 7 WKS X 19.50/HR		16,380					
			16,380					
655-0609-435.10-16	ATTENDANCE BONUS	0	3,968	0	0	0	0	12,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ATTENDANCE BONUS:		12,600					
	\$3.00/HR FOR HOURS WORKED DURING PROGRAM - MUST							
	WORK LAST DAY TO QUALIFY							
	12 SEASONAL X 350 HRS X 3.00		12,600					
655-0609-435.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	1,975	2,157	3,605	3,605	0	0	5,559
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ALL WAGES X 7.65%		5,559					
			5,559					

*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	27,792	30,355	50,729	50,729	0	0	78,219
655-0609-435.22-24	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,754	3,092	4,344	4,344	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC HAND TOOLS - RAKES, ETC							

*	SUPPLIES	1,754	3,092	4,344	4,344	0	0	0
655-0609-435.31-07	MGMT FEE TO WATER WORKS	12,432	13,740	13,734	13,734	8,015	6,870	15,876
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - UTILITY CUSTOMER SVC		15,876					
	ALLOCATE COSTS OF WATER WORKS CUSTOMER SERVICE							
	BILLING CENTER TO DEPARTMENTS THAT RECEIVE							
	REVENUE THROUGH WATER BILLING		15,876					
655-0609-435.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	16,968	18,252	17,647	17,647	10,297	8,826	24,367

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE			24,367					
				24,367					
	655-0609-435.34-02 LIABILITY INSURANCE		540	408	0	0	0	0	0
	655-0609-435.36-03 AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M		10,034	10,591	10,606	10,606	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	IN 2019 - CHARGE TO STREETS								
	655-0609-435.37-11 CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL		69,615	70,659	48,405	48,405	24,107	24,107	0
	655-0609-435.37-12 CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST		2,603	1,560	577	577	384	384	0
			-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		112,192	115,210	90,969	90,969	42,803	40,186	40,243
	655-0609-435.50-02 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT		350,000	350,000	550,000	550,000	275,000	275,000	550,000
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 202-0000-392.00-00			350,000					
	COVER A PORTION OF MVH COSTS PAID FOR SPRING AND FALL PROJECT RELIEF DURING 2015.								
	INCLUDES SUPERVISORY WAGES AND BENEFITS, GASOLINE, DEPRECIATION ON LEAF VACS AND OTHER COSTS.								
	NEW IN 2018:								
	TRANSFER TO 641-0000-392.00-00			200,000					
	PROJECT RE-LEAF TO COVER A PORTION OF THE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH RECEIVING LEAVES COLLECTED WITHIN THE CITY THAT ARE PROCESSED INTO COMPOST.								
				550,000					
	655-0609-435.63-70 BAD DEBT EXPENSES		5,456	6,245	6,000	6,000	3,621	3,122	6,500
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AVERAGE 2015 - 2017	5,822.00		6,500					
				6,500					
			-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER USES		355,456	356,245	556,000	556,000	278,621	278,122	556,500
			-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	LEAF PICKUP		497,194	504,902	702,042	702,042	321,424	318,308	674,962
			-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	PROJECT RELIEF		497,194	504,902	702,042	702,042	321,424	318,308	674,962

122

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------

PROJECT RELIEF								
655-0000-346.01-10	METERED SALES-RESIDENTIAL	440,649	444,734	439,680	439,680	281,961	223,196	447,139

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	RATE \$.99 PER MONTH PER HOUSEHOLD, BASED ON HISTORICAL TRENDS COMMON COUNCIL ORDINANCE 10197-12, PASSED 10-29-12 INCREASE OF APPROX 1% PER YEAR OVER THE LAST 5 YRS 2019 - BASED ON CURRENT CUSTOMER COUNT OF 37,638	447,139
		447,139

*		440,649	444,734	439,680	439,680	281,961	223,196	447,139
---	--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

655-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	7,817	8,114	6,120	13,579	7,813	6,787	7,350
--------------------	-------------------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	ESTIMATED INTEREST EARNED ON CASH RESERVES 2019 - AVG 2016, 2017, 2018	7,350
		7,350

123		7,817	8,114	6,120	13,579	7,813	6,787	7,350
-----	--	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------

**	PROJECT RELIEF	448,466	452,848	445,800	453,259	289,774	229,983	454,489
----	----------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

***	PROJECT RELIEF	448,466	452,848	445,800	453,259	289,774	229,983	454,489
-----	----------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Fund 610 - Solid Waste Operations

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds				Budget Variance	% Change
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				2018-2019	
						2020	2021	2022	2023		
Revenue											
Charges for Services	5,511,281	5,346,175	5,364,691	2,665,533	5,402,500	5,402,500	5,618,600	5,618,600	5,618,600	37,809	1%
Interest Earnings	3,096	3,933	2,800	5,104	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	8,700	311%
Other Income	50,678	74,536	126,200	49,201	101,200	153,200	58,200	58,200	58,200	(25,000)	-20%
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	5,565,055	5,424,644	5,493,691	2,719,839	5,515,200	5,567,200	5,688,300	5,688,300	5,688,300	21,509	0%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	1,070,937	1,071,780	1,112,889	554,402	1,110,697	1,132,872	1,155,491	1,178,563	1,202,096	(2,192)	0%
Fringe Benefits	458,405	554,259	608,180	268,739	618,379	637,681	657,668	678,364	699,795	10,198	2%
Total Personnel	1,529,342	1,626,040	1,721,069	823,141	1,729,075	1,770,553	1,813,159	1,856,927	1,901,891	8,006	0%
Supplies	309,671	233,123	374,159	162,645	373,700	373,700	373,700	373,700	373,700	(459)	0%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	774,231	271,976	171,435	85,716	190,788	190,788	190,788	190,788	190,788	19,353	11%
Printing & Advertising	37	43	250	-	250	250	250	250	250	-	0%
Education & Training	4,101	8,564	11,150	2,651	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	(1,150)	-10%
Travel	1,371	3,659	9,900	2,556	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900	-	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	756,162	830,841	662,368	479,833	661,500	660,000	660,000	660,000	660,000	(868)	0%
Other Interfund Allocations	180,847	363,684	573,717	286,854	676,443	676,443	676,443	676,443	676,443	102,726	18%
Debt Service											
Principal	9,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	100,476	76,404	105,956	52,980	131,839	131,839	131,839	131,839	131,839	25,883	24%
Other Services & Charges	848,840	912,690	789,339	420,446	749,400	749,400	749,400	749,400	749,400	(39,939)	-5%
Transfers Out	925,000	778,600	1,076,706	582,150	1,132,616	1,206,317	1,049,957	982,147	830,328	55,910	5%
Total Services & Charges	3,600,765	3,246,460	3,400,821	1,913,186	3,562,736	3,634,937	3,478,577	3,410,767	3,258,948	161,915	5%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	5,439,778	5,105,623	5,496,049	2,898,972	5,665,511	5,779,190	5,665,436	5,641,394	5,534,539	169,462	3%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	125,277	319,021	(2,358)	(179,133)	(150,311)	(211,990)	22,864	46,906	153,761		
Beginning Cash Balance	318,912	193,005	533,909		531,551	381,240	169,250	192,113	239,020		
Cash Adjustments	(251,184)	21,883	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	193,005	533,909	531,551		381,240	169,250	192,113	239,020	392,780		
Cash Reserves Target	543,978	510,562	549,605		566,551	577,919	566,544	564,139	553,454		
											Cash Reserve 10% of Annual expenditures

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the operations of the Solid Waste Department.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund is funded by charging City residents a monthly fee for pick-up and disposal of trash at area landfills and recycling centers. A rate increase is being considered due to the dwindling cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Funds are transferred out to the Solid Waste Capital Fund #611 for the payment of debt service obligations as needed. The 2% increase in salaries was offset by transferring \$26,000 of prorated management salaries from Salary & Wages expense to Other Interfund Allocations. Other Interfund Allocations increase as a result of the salary allocation and increase in the IT allocation.

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast			
Position (*new titles)					2020	2021	2022	2023
Non-Bargaining								
Director - Solid Waste Operations	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Secretary V	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Superintendent V - Route Manager	1	2	0	2	2	2	2	2
Total Non-Bargaining	4	5	2	5	5	5	5	5
Bargaining								
Driver	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Picker I	5	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
Job Leader	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Non-Bargaining	22	19	18	19	19	19	19	19
Total Full-Time Employees	26	24	20	24	24	24	24	24

Fund 610 - Solid Waste Operations

Accomplishments, Goals, KPI's

2018 Accomplishments & Outcomes

- Successfully completed the alley to curbside collection of waste using automated trucks
- Pursuing updates to the waste management software (ELEMOS) to address technical issues
- Decreasing the number of missed trash collections; There were some challenges in the transition period of hiring new leadership
- Improving employee morale and communication between administrative staff and drivers
-
-
-
-
-

2019 Department Goals & Objectives and Linkage to City Results

Vibrant & Welcoming Neighborhoods

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Offers proactive solid waste management, convenient trash collection and efficient yard debris removal that preserves the health and appearance of the community

- Improve routing issues by pursuing ongoing training and technological upgrades
- Implement public awareness program on solid waste and yard waste
- Improve customer service
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's)

Measure	Type	2017 Actual	2018 Estimated	2019 Target	Long Term Goal
- Number of complaints	Efficiency	186	300	175	0
- Number of missed Trash collection	Efficiency	1,279	1,500	1,000	0
- Number of missed Yard Waste collection	Efficiency	737	1,000	500	0
- Number of Accidents	Effectiveness	32	40	20	0
-					
-					

Types: output, efficiency, effectiveness, quality, outcome, technology

2019 Significant Changes/Challenges/Opportunities

- Improve public awareness of solid waste guidelines; rules and regulations
- Reduce number of avoidable accidents
- Upgrade CNG (compressed natural gas) compressor at facility for faster, more efficient fueling of trash trucks
- Enhance employee onboarding process; better mentoring of new drivers
- Continue employee appreciation efforts
- Crosstrain drivers on different vehicles
-
-
-
-

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
SOLID WASTE FUND								
610-0610-791.10-01 REGULAR WAGES		186,590	197,881	267,032	267,032	140,277	131,696	260,493
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	1 FTE DIRECTOR-SOLID WASTE OPERATIONS	73,140						
	1 FTE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	41,336						
	1 FTE SECRETARY V	34,764						
	2 FTE SUPERINTENDENT-ROUTE MGR. V @ 57,565 EA	117,433						
	.12 FTE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR							
	.12 FTE DEPUTY PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR							
	SALARY ALLOWANCE	6,180-						
	TOTAL 5.24 FTE	260,493						
610-0610-791.10-02 HOURLY WAGES		756,390	788,533	741,957	741,957	408,963	358,490	747,531
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	15 DRIVERS @ (15 X 18.61 X 2080)	580,632						
	EQUIPMENT PROFICIENCY BONUS (8 X .50 X 2080)	8,320						
	2 PICKER @ (2 X 17.78 X 2080)	73,965						
	2 JOB LEADERS @ (2 X 20.34 X 2080)	84,614						
	19 FTE	747,531						
610-0610-791.10-03 SEASONAL & INTERNS		19,213	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	DISCONTINUED USE OF TEMPS. ADDED 5 PICKER 1 FTE							
610-0610-791.10-04 EXTRA AND OVERTIME		102,181	84,617	102,000	102,000	75,340	63,516	100,773
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	~190 HRS X \$18.61 X 1.5	100,773						
		100,773						
610-0610-791.10-06 LONGEVITY PAY		0	750	1,900	1,900	700	700	1,900
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	PER 2017-2020 TEAMSTER CONTRACT	1,900						
		1,900						
610-0610-791.10-14 PRODUCTIVITY BONUS		6,563	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	ELIMINATED IN 2018							
610-0610-791.11-01 FICA - REGULAR		80,444	80,945	85,962	85,962	47,398	42,095	84,968
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TAXABLE PAYROLL \$1,110,96 @ 7.65%	84,968						

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
			84,968					
610-0610-791.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	112,226	115,387	124,431	124,431	68,128	60,561	124,185
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELIGIBLE @ 11.2%: SALARIED	\$260,492	29,175					
	HOURLY	\$747,531	83,723					
	OVERTIME	\$100,773	11,287					
			124,185					
610-0610-791.11-05	PERF - UNION	0	9,778	12,659	12,659	4,267	3,793	12,725
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELIGIBLE HOURLY \$747,531@ 1.5%		11,213					
	OVERTIME \$100,773 @ 1.5%		1,512					
			12,725					
610-0610-791.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	1,520	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOT BEING CHARGED IN 2018							
127	610-0610-791.11-08	253,090	333,775	365,735	365,735	169,911	150,731	377,136
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM DISABILITY:							
	24 FTE X \$4.00 X 24 PAY PERIODS		2,304					
	HEALTH INS							
	22 FTE X \$704.00 X 24 PAY PERIODS		371,712					
	HEALTH INS/REBATE:							
	2 EMP X \$ 65.00 X 24 PAY PERIODS		3,120					
			377,136					
610-0610-791.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	2,648	2,779	2,909	2,909	1,442	1,274	2,880
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	24 FTE X \$ 5.00 X 24 PAY PERIODS		2,880					
			2,880					
610-0610-791.11-10	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	7,035	193	800	800	0	0	800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER CONTRACT:							
	T-SHIRTS ISSUED BY CITY FOR TEAMSTERS		800					
			800					
610-0610-791.11-12	AUTO ALLOWANCE	600	600	600	600	458	374	600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	ALLOCATION OF PW DIRECTOR ALLOWANCE \$50/MO X 12		600					
			600					
	610-0610-791.11-24 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	842	1,452	1,452	1,452	750	682	1,452
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2 SUPERVISORS X \$55/MO X 12 MONTHS							
	PW DIRECTOR ALLOCATION \$5.50/MONTH X 12		1,452					
			1,452					
	610-0610-791.11-27 JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	9,350	9,350	9,350	7,863	7,863	9,350
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER CONTRACT:							
	22 TEAMSTERS X \$425/EA, PAID 1ST CHECK IN JANUARY		9,350					
			9,350					
	610-0610-791.11-29 PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	2,782	2,782	1,520	1,367	2,782
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW FOR 2018 .25% OF TOTAL WAGES		2,782					
	\$1,112,889 X .25%							
			2,782					
	610-0610-791.11-99 OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	0	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TEAMSTER'S DEFERRED COMP MATCH		1,500					
			1,500					
	* PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,529,342	1,626,040	1,721,069	1,721,069	927,017	823,141	1,729,075
	610-0610-791.21-02 PRINT SHOP	0	0	500	1,000	364	356	500
	610-0610-791.21-03 C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,256	3,444	1,200	2,565	331	281	1,200
	610-0610-791.21-04 OFFICE SUPPLIES	94	458	1,500	1,000	26	26	1,500
	610-0610-791.22-01 C.S. GASOLINE	59,312	43,661	50,000	50,000	26,667	21,837	50,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	20,000 GAL X \$2.50 PER CENTRAL SERVICES		50,000					
	MAJORITY OF TRUCKS ARE NOW ON CNG FUEL							
			50,000					
	610-0610-791.22-02 DIESEL/CNG	92,781	138,994	150,000	150,000	87,696	69,932	150,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE PER CENTRAL SERVICES		150,000					
			150,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
610-0610-791.22-05	UNIFORMS	5,797	6,069	7,000	7,258	3,675	2,435	7,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	WEEKLY UNIFORM RENTAL & CLEANING AND RUG SERVICE		7,000					
			7,000					
610-0610-791.22-20	C.S. MEDICAL/SAFETY	1,732	2,047	3,000	3,000	1,017	1,017	3,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	WORK GLOVES, HEARING PROTECTION, SAFETY GLASSES SAFETY VESTS		3,000					
			3,000					
610-0610-791.22-21	C.S. CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,455	1,253	5,000	5,000	775	727	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BAGS FOR DOWNTOWN TRASH CONTAINERS, OTHER SUPPLIES AS NEEDED FOR OFFICE AND VEHICLE CLEANING		5,000					
			5,000					
610-0610-791.22-22	MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	0	3,373	500	500	0	0	500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SAFETY SUPPLIES NOT AVAILABLE AT CENTRAL STORES, FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE & REPLACEMENTS		500					
			500					
610-0610-791.22-24	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	147,232	33,824	155,000	153,836	66,033	66,033	155,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	HAND TOOLS, RAKES, SHOVELS, ETC. REPLACEMENT TOTESAS NEEDED		5,000					
			150,000					
			155,000					
* SUPPLIES		309,659	233,123	373,700	374,159	186,584	162,645	373,700
610-0610-791.31-07	MGMT FEE TO WATER WORKS	140,568	156,768	171,435	171,435	100,002	85,716	190,788
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - UTILITY CUSTOMER SVC ALLOCATE COSTS OF WATER WORKS CUSTOMER SERVICE BILLING CENTER TO DEPARTEMENTS THAT RECEIVE REVENUE THROUGH WATER BILLING		190,788					
			190,788					
610-0610-791.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	148,992	166,200	163,194	163,194	95,193	81,594	189,287

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		189,287					
			189,287					
610-0610-791.31-71	CENTRAL STORES ALLOCATION	1,560	1,944	4,118	4,118	2,401	2,058	7,056
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - CENTRAL STORES		7,056					
			7,056					
610-0610-791.31-72	GIS ALLOCATION	1,135	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GIS ALLO. FEE MERGED WITH 2017 FIXED ALLOCATION #7							
610-0610-791.31-73	PRINT SHOP ALLOCATION	3,144	5,160	5,464	5,464	3,185	2,730	5,797
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PRINT SHOP		5,797					
			5,797					
130	610-0610-791.31-76	0	0	400,941	400,941	233,884	200,472	439,517
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - IT AND/OR 311		439,517					
			439,517					
610-0610-791.31-77	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,786
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC. 101-0602-380.10-87 ENGINEERING DEPT REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ENGINEERING EMPLOYEES WORKING ON PROJECTS FOR SOLID WASTE		34,786					
			34,786					
610-0610-791.32-02	POSTAGE	552	5,541	1,200	2,200	1,916	1,864	1,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MAILING MISC NOTICES/LETTERS TO RESIDENTS		1,200					
			1,200					
610-0610-791.32-03	TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,900
610-0610-791.32-04	TELEPHONE	12,090	10,738	16,200	18,198	7,865	5,882	16,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PHONE SERVICE \$140/MONTH X 12		1,680					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
	TRUCK COMPUTERS \$50/MONTH X 12 X 20 TRUCKS		12,000					
	HOSTING FEE (TRUCKS) \$30/MONTH X 7 TAB X 12		2,520					
			16,200					
610-0610-791.32-21	TRAVEL - MILEAGE	0	0	200	200	0	0	0
610-0610-791.32-22	TRAVEL - AIRFARE	463	1,179	4,000	4,000	434	434	0
610-0610-791.32-23	TRAVEL - HOTEL	573	2,197	4,000	4,000	1,166	1,166	0
610-0610-791.32-24	TRAVEL - MEALS	211	185	1,200	1,200	759	759	0
610-0610-791.32-25	TRAVEL - OTHER	124	97	500	500	197	197	0
610-0610-791.33-02	PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	37	43	250	250	0	0	250
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING, EQUIPMENT BID NOTICES		250					
			250					
610-0610-791.34-02	LIABILITY INSURANCE	100,476	76,404	105,956	105,956	61,810	52,980	131,839
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE		131,839					
	DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.06-00		131,839					
610-0610-791.36-01	BUILDING R&M	0	37,611	20,000	20,095	6,959	6,959	20,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASIC MAINTENANCE ITEMS AS NEEDED		10,000					
	PAVING THE BACK LOT		10,000					
			20,000					
610-0610-791.36-02	OFFICE EQUIP R&M	0	192	1,500	1,690	0	0	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SMALL, MISC REPAIRS AS NEEDED		1,500					
			1,500					
610-0610-791.36-03	AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	722,732	772,539	625,000	625,000	572,607	465,152	625,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPAIRS AVERAGE \$51-52,000/MONTH X 12=\$625,000		625,000					
			625,000					
610-0610-791.36-04	COMPUTER EQUIP R&M	2,088	163,824	0	0	0	0	0
610-0610-791.36-06	RADIO EQUIP R&M	33,430	20,498	15,000	15,583	8,319	7,721	15,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELEMOS REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE DONE IN HOUSE NOW		15,000					
			15,000					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
610-0610-791.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	9,700	0	0	0	0	0	0
610-0610-791.39-11	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	257	257	2,000	1,000	0	0	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SWANA, APWA, & OTHER DUES		2,000					
			2,000					
610-0610-791.39-45	LICENSES & PERMITS	23,099	62,243	0	26,133	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ANNUAL LICENSE FEE FOR TRUCK COMPUTERS (CASCADE)							
	OFF SITE HOSTING							
	ELEMOS ROUTING SOFTWARE							
	NOW PAID FROM COMPUTER EQUIPMENT ALLOCATION #7							
	IN ACCOUNT 610-0610-791-36-04							
610-0610-791.39-70	EDUCATION & TRAINING	4,101	8,564	10,000	11,150	3,276	2,651	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EXPO AND OTHER TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		10,000					
			10,000					
610-0610-791.39-85	LANDFILL	728,323	726,980	675,000	686,473	464,793	366,364	675,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PRAIRIE VIEW ESTIMATE \$625000		625,000					
	GREEN TECH ESTIMATE \$50,000		50,000					
			675,000					
610-0610-791.39-89	MISC CHARGES & SVCS	6,672	17,290	5,000	5,335	1,750	1,300	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	UNANTICIPATED, INCIDENTAL EXPENSES		5,000					
			5,000					
* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		1,940,327	2,236,454	2,232,158	2,274,115	1,566,516	1,286,000	2,380,120
610-0610-791.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	925,000	778,600	1,076,706	1,076,706	582,150	582,150	1,132,616
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 611-0000-392.00-00							
	2019 DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS:							
	611-0610-415.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		1,037,025					
	611-0610-415.38-02 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST		95,591					
			1,132,616					
610-0610-791.63-70	BAD DEBT EXP/RECYCLING	61,349	78,398	50,000	50,000	47,379	40,741	50,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	BASED ON HISTORIC WRITE OFFS		50,000 50,000					
*	OTHER USES	986,349	856,998	1,126,706	1,126,706	629,529	622,891	1,182,616
**	SOLID WASTE	4,765,677	4,952,615	5,453,633	5,496,049	3,309,646	2,894,677	5,665,511

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019	
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures	
610-0615-791.31-08	SW MD RECYCLING FEE	633,663	115,208	0	0	0	0	0	
610-0615-791.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	23,928	26,556	0	0	0	0	0	
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	657,591	141,764	0	0	0	0	0	
610-0615-791.63-70	BAD DEBT EXP/RECYCLING	9,765	11,243	0	0	4,316	4,295	0	
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
*	OTHER USES	9,765	11,243	0	0	4,316	4,295	0	
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
**	RECYCLING	667,356	153,007	0	0	4,316	4,295	0	

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
610-6117-791.22-05	UNIFORMS	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	CODE WILL HAVE THEIR OWN BUDGET	-----						
*	SUPPLIES	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
610-6117-791.39-85	LANDFILL	6,733	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	CODE WILL HAVE THEIR OWN BUDGET	-----						
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	6,733	0	0	0	0	0	0
**	ILLEGAL DUMPING CREW	6,745	0	0	0	0	0	0
***	SOLID WASTE FUND	5,439,778	5,105,622	5,453,633	5,496,049	3,313,962	2,898,972	5,665,511

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

REVENUE

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
SOLID WASTE FUND								
610-0000-344.08-10	RESIDENTIAL TRASH	3,865,414	4,257,489	4,393,207	4,393,207	2,776,231	2,195,171	4,393,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		4,393,200					
	\$12.48/MONTH - INSIDE CITY							
	\$16.22/MONTH - OUTSIDE CITY							
			4,393,200					
610-0000-344.08-11	RECYCLING FEE	771,662	73,367	0	0	6-	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BILLED ON PROPERTY TAX BILLS AS OF 1/1/2017.							
610-0000-344.08-20	COMMERCIAL	81,368	89,378	94,984	94,984	55,671	44,172	87,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 ACTUAL THRU 4/30.		87,000					
	\$16.22/MONTH							
			87,000					
610-0000-344.08-30	APARTMENTS - 2 UNITS	41,408	42,204	42,271	42,271	27,301	21,579	42,300
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		42,300					
	\$19.57/MONTH							
			42,300					
610-0000-344.08-40	APARTMENTS - 3 UNITS	19,162	20,958	21,115	21,115	13,508	10,664	21,100
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		21,100					
	\$26.66/MONTH							
			21,100					
610-0000-344.08-45	APARTMENTS - 4 UNITS	21,911	24,873	25,117	25,117	16,110	12,734	25,100
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		25,100					
	\$33.76/MONTH							
			25,100					
610-0000-344.08-50	SENIORS	415,857	401,415	340,891	340,891	232,597	182,840	366,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 ACTUAL THRU 4/30		366,800					
	(122,262/4*12)							
	\$7.49/MONTH - INSIDE LIMITS							
	\$9.36/MONTH - OUTSIDE LIMITS							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
			366,800					
610-0000-344.08-60	SPECIAL PICK-UPS	69,807	54,575	70,000	70,000	23,375	19,475	54,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2017 ACTUAL		54,600					
	ONE FREE ITEM PER RESIDENT PICKED UP AND DISPOSED PER MONTH; THEREAFTER, \$20.00 PER CUBIC YARD		54,600					
610-0000-344.08-65	YARD WASTE EXTRA PICKUPS	0	170	5,000	5,000	200	200	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		5,000					
	ONE FREE ITEM PER RESIDENT PICKED UP AND DISPOSED PER MONTH; THEREAFTER, \$10.00 PER CUBIC YARD NEW LINE ITEM IN 2017; REVENUES POSTED TO MISC SERVICE REVENUE IN 2017 AND PRIOR		5,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
137		5,286,589	4,964,429	4,992,585	4,992,585	3,144,987	2,486,836	4,995,100
610-0000-346.08-10	MISC SERVICE REVENUE	213,872	16,419	1,200	1,200	229	229	1,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		1,200					
	SPECIAL DUMPSTER CHARGES		1,200					
610-0000-346.08-20	ADDITIONAL TRASH TOTES	0	125,998	129,406	129,406	100,999	79,894	156,700
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 ACTUAL THRU 4/30		156,700					
	\$7.09/MONTH NEW LINE ITEM IN 2017; REVENUE POSTED TO MISC SERVICE REVENUE IN 2017 AND PRIOR		156,700					
610-0000-346.08-21	RETURN TRIP - CUST ERROR	0	470	0	10,000	5,050	4,360	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 ACTUAL THRU 4/30		10,000					
	(3490/4*12) \$10/TRIP - NEW CHARGE PER 2017 ORDINANCE.		10,000					
610-0000-346.08-22	CONTAMINATION FEE	0	0	0	100	150	100	2,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	NEW CHARGE PER 2017 ORDINANCE; NEW ESTIMATE \$10.00/OCCURENCE		2,000							
			2,000							
	610-0000-346.08-23 TOTE REPLACEMENT FEE	0	2,449	0	4,000	2,660	2,310	4,000		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 ACTUAL THRU 4/30 (1260/4*12) \$50.00/TOTE CHARGED UNLESS POLICE REPORT FILED. NEW LINE ITEM IN 2017; REVENUES POSTED TO MISC SERVICE REVENUE IN 2017 AND PRIOR.		4,000							
			4,000							
	610-0000-346.08-24 TRASH START FEE	0	1,270	0	3,500	2,620	2,230	3,500		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET \$10 NONRECURRING FEE TO NEW OWNERS/OCCUPANTS NEW LINE ITEM IN 2017; REVENUES POSTED TO MISC SERVICE REVENUE IN 2017 AND PRIOR		3,500							
138			3,500							
	610-0000-346.08-30 YARD WASTE TOTES	10,820	235,140	224,000	224,000	138,973	89,575	230,000		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 14,375 TOTES @ \$16.00 LEASE FEE ALL YARD WASTE PICK UPS MUST BE IN TOTES		230,000							
			230,000							
*		224,692	381,746	354,606	372,206	250,681	178,697	407,400		
	610-0000-360.00-00 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,037	3,220	1,200	3,200	3,115	3,115	3,200		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 AMENDED BUDGET SALE OF SCRAP METAL		3,200							
			3,200							
*		1,037	3,220	1,200	3,200	3,115	3,115	3,200		
	610-0000-361.00-00 INTEREST EARNINGS	3,096	3,933	2,800	6,800	5,887	5,104	11,500		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 ACTUAL THRU 4/30 (3822/12*4)		11,500					
	INTEREST EARNED ON CASH RESERVES		11,500					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		3,096	3,933	2,800	6,800	5,887	5,104	11,500
	610-0000-380.10-83 INSURANCE CLAIM	0	23,166	0	0	0	0	0
	610-0000-380.10-86 ENERGY REBATES	0	0	0	45,558	45,558	45,558	0
	610-0000-380.10-99 MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	26,825	48,150	48,000	48,000	528	528	48,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		48,000					
	CNG FUEL REBATE FOR ESTIMATED 96,000 GALLONS PURCHASED X \$.50 PER GALLON REBATE		48,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		26,825	71,316	48,000	93,558	46,086	46,086	48,000
610-0000-391.01-00	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	22,816	0	75,000	75,000	0	0	50,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EXPECT TO SELL SEVERAL UNITS AT CITY AUCTION		50,000					
			50,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		22,816	0	75,000	75,000	0	0	50,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	SOLID WASTE FUND	5,565,055	5,424,644	5,474,191	5,543,349	3,450,756	2,719,839	5,515,200
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	SOLID WASTE FUND	5,565,055	5,424,644	5,474,191	5,543,349	3,450,756	2,719,839	5,515,200

Fund 611 - Solid Waste Capital

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance 2018-2019	%
						2020	2021	2022	2023		Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,149	1,027	800	203	800	800	800	800	800	-	0%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	925,000	778,600	1,076,706	582,150	1,132,616	1,206,317	1,049,957	982,147	830,328	55,910	5%
Total Revenue	1,226,149	779,627	1,077,506	582,353	1,133,416	1,207,117	1,050,757	982,947	831,128	55,910	5%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	851,406	1,034,520	1,009,386	407,973	1,037,025	1,122,866	970,507	905,733	758,656	27,639	3%
Interest & Fees	38,738	41,621	67,320	27,684	95,591	83,451	79,450	76,414	71,672	28,271	42%
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	890,144	1,076,141	1,076,706	435,657	1,132,616	1,206,317	1,049,957	982,147	830,328	55,910	5%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	890,144	1,076,141	1,076,706	435,657	1,132,616	1,206,317	1,049,957	982,147	830,328	55,910	5%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	336,005	(296,514)	800	146,696	800	800	800	800	800		
Beginning Cash Balance	442	335,856	39,995		40,795	41,595	42,395	43,195	43,995	Cash Reserve No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero	
Cash Adjustments	(591)	652	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	335,856	39,995	40,795		41,595	42,395	43,195	43,995	44,795		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		

Fund Purpose:

This fund is used for debt service and capital expenditures related to the Solid Waste Department.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives transfers from the Solid Waste Operations Fund 610.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Over the next five years, Solid Waste plans to place older trucks with Front Load Dedicated units, replacing about two trucks a year. These trucks will be purchased with capital lease proceeds and paid off over a five year period.

Fund 611 - Solid Waste Capital

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Name	Funding Source	2019 Budget	Forecast				Total	Justification
			2020	2021	2022	2023		
Replacement Capital								
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	Replacing 2016 Rear load 571
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	Replacing 2016 Rear load 572
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	-	350,000	-	-	-	350,000	Replacing 2011 Dual Auto 561
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	-	-	350,000	-	-	350,000	Replacing 2013 Dual Auto 577
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	-	-	350,000	-	-	350,000	Replacing 2013 Dual Auto 574
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	-	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	Replacing 2013 Dual Auto 568
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	-	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	Replacing 2013 Dual Auto 564
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	-	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	
Front Load Dedicated unit	Lease	-	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	
Total Replacement Capital		700,000	350,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	3,150,000	
Project Capital								
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	
Total Project Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital		700,000	350,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	3,150,000	Minimum Thresholds: Equipment \$10,000 Buildings \$100,000

Explain Significant Spending on Capital Projects Below:

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
SOLID WASTE DEPR.								
611-0610-415.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	851,406	1,034,520	1,009,386	1,009,386	581,669	407,973	0
611-0610-415.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	38,738	41,621	67,320	67,320	39,394	27,684	0
611-0610-415.38-01	PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,037,025

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DS-130 2015 RICOH COPIER LEASE	1,097
	DS-136 2015 HP LEASE #8	150
	DS-138 2015 HP LEASE #9	740
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	120,687
	DS-144 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	35,801
	DS-149 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	284,906
	DS-150 2016 HP LEASE #12	260
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	69,074
	DS-158 2017 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	161,426
	DS-171 2018 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	228,104
	ESTIMATED NEW DEBT IN 2019	134,780
		1,037,025
	611-0610-415.38-02 INTEREST	0
		0
		0
		0
		0
		0
		95,591

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DS-130 2015 RICOH COPIER LEASE	31
	DS-136 2015 HP LEASE #8	2
	DS-138 2015 HP LEASE #9	17
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	2,950
	DS-144 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	1,019
	DS-149 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	10,302
	DS-150 2016 HP LEASE #12	12
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2	2,940
	DS-158 2017 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	12,977
	DS-171 2018 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	30,344
	ESTIMATED NEW INTEREST 2019	34,997
		95,591

*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	890,144	1,076,141	1,076,706	1,076,706	621,063	435,657	1,132,616
**	SOLID WASTE	890,144	1,076,141	1,076,706	1,076,706	621,063	435,657	1,132,616
***	SOLID WASTE DEPR.	890,144	1,076,141	1,076,706	1,076,706	621,063	435,657	1,132,616

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
SOLID WASTE DEPR.								
611-0000-334.04-00	STATE GRANT-SANITATION	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
*		300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
611-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	1,149	1,027	800	800	220	203	800
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	ESTIMATED INTEREST EARNED ON CASH RESERVES	800						
	COMMON COUNCIL ORDINANCE 10198-12, PASSED 10-29-12	800						
*		1,149	1,027	800	800	220	203	800
611-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	925,000	778,600	1,076,706	1,076,706	582,150	582,150	1,132,616
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER FROM 610-0610-791.50-02							
	2019 DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS:							
	611-0610-415.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	1,037,025						
	611-0610-415.38-02 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	95,591						
143		1,132,616						
*		925,000	778,600	1,076,706	1,076,706	582,150	582,150	1,132,616
**	SOLID WASTE DEPR.	1,226,149	779,627	1,077,506	1,077,506	582,370	582,353	1,133,416
***	SOLID WASTE DEPR.	1,226,149	779,627	1,077,506	1,077,506	582,370	582,353	1,133,416

Fund 620 - Water Works Operations

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds				Budget Variance	% Change
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				2018-2019	
						2020	2021	2022	2023		
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	15,041,060	15,271,492	16,978,666	7,399,694	20,587,822	21,304,452	21,338,010	21,372,242	21,404,158	3,609,156	21%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	30,590	25,855	35,000	23,089	40,000	40,800	41,616	42,448	43,297	5,000	14%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	65,874	74,623	78,381	19,582	63,200	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	(15,181)	-19%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	-	-	-	-	95,197	97,101	99,043	101,024	103,044	95,197	-
Transfers In	45,514	60,894	63,000	30,828	95,000	97,851	100,779	103,793	106,902	32,000	51%
Total Revenue	15,183,038	15,432,864	17,155,047	7,473,193	20,881,219	21,603,204	21,642,448	21,682,507	21,720,401	3,726,172	22%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	3,493,369	3,460,112	3,783,323	1,735,632	3,608,115	3,657,424	3,728,728	3,801,456	3,875,640	(175,208)	-5%
Fringe Benefits	1,623,493	1,692,283	1,931,253	872,954	1,877,543	1,935,216	1,940,160	1,977,795	2,016,186	(53,710)	-3%
Total Personnel	5,116,862	5,152,395	5,714,576	2,608,585	5,485,658	5,592,640	5,668,888	5,779,251	5,891,826	(228,918)	-4%
Supplies	1,180,467	1,231,737	1,680,924	637,811	1,728,743	1,789,736	1,658,207	1,626,390	1,675,185	47,819	3%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	1,310,806	1,313,412	2,335,380	827,893	2,239,580	1,939,338	2,012,318	1,944,557	2,030,094	(95,800)	-4%
Printing & Advertising	3,209	193	2,780	383	2,250	2,308	2,377	2,448	2,522	(530)	-19%
Utilities	725,324	715,247	745,550	352,903	785,550	809,439	833,723	858,734	884,496	40,000	5%
Education & Training	4,249	15,218	33,676	8,177	30,175	31,080	32,014	32,973	33,963	(3,501)	-10%
Travel	3,031	4,035	18,750	2,162	18,750	19,313	19,892	20,489	21,103	-	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	344,463	358,530	464,264	187,344	381,700	393,151	404,948	417,099	429,607	(82,564)	-18%
Other Interfund Allocations	528,240	1,188,996	1,181,266	590,634	1,805,073	1,841,175	1,884,372	1,922,060	1,960,499	623,807	53%
Debt Service											
Principal	111,630	211,041	398,010	193,252	396,864	402,111	296,768	201,048	-	(1,146)	0%
Interest & Fees	9,472	15,354	35,916	21,227	23,015	15,526	8,065	3,131	-	(12,901)	-36%
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	134,484	161,532	158,252	79,128	193,032	196,893	202,799	206,855	210,993	34,780	22%
Other Services & Charges	1,458,784	1,229,691	1,517,638	547,913	2,065,045	1,715,433	1,757,057	1,799,927	1,844,085	547,407	36%
Payment In Lieu of Taxes	2,039,748	1,785,924	1,730,831	865,416	1,662,624	1,695,876	1,729,794	1,764,390	1,799,678	(68,207)	-4%
Transfers Out	2,273,521	2,163,660	2,052,467	1,045,819	5,481,041	5,136,986	5,050,082	4,993,522	4,690,975	3,428,574	167%
Total Services & Charges	8,946,961	9,162,833	10,674,780	4,722,252	15,084,699	14,198,629	14,234,209	14,167,233	13,908,015	4,409,919	41%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	15,244,290	15,546,965	18,070,280	7,968,648	22,299,100	21,581,005	21,561,304	21,572,874	21,475,026	4,228,820	23%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(61,252)	(114,101)	(915,233)	(495,455)	(1,417,881)	22,199	81,144	109,633	245,375		
Beginning Cash Balance	3,889,248	3,801,473	3,482,307		2,567,074	1,149,193	1,171,392	1,252,536	1,362,169		
Cash Adjustments	(26,523)	(205,066)	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	3,801,473	3,482,307	2,567,074		1,149,193	1,171,392	1,252,536	1,362,169	1,607,544		
Cash Reserves Target	762,215	777,348	903,514		1,114,955	1,079,050	1,078,065	1,078,644	1,073,751		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for all revenue and operational expenses of the water utility. This fund provides the monies for debt service obligations, reserve requirements and revenue funded capital improvements through transfer of monies to other funds within the utility operations.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Effective March 7, 2018, new water service rates and charges were approved by the utility regulatory commission. New tariff schedule includes two phased in increases twelve months apart. A slight increase in the water leak program charge was also approved. Additional sources consist of reimbursements, sale of fixed assets, interest earnings from cash investment and other miscellaneous type revenues.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Reduction in personnel expenditures is primarily attributed to the change in the accounting of shared staffing costs. These cost are now included in the Charges & Services Other Interfund Allocations account.

Supply estimates include repair/replacement project costs that were included in the Critical Projects Plan of the most recent water rate case.

The increase in Services & Charges is largely due to the change in Other Interfund Allocations (53%), Other Services & Charges (36%) which is mostly attributed to new Customer Billing Software and Implementation costs as well as Transfers Out. The Transfers Out budget is providing monies for debt service obligations (\$2,015,041), capital expenditures (\$3,241,000) and an extra monies (\$225k) for complying with the Operating & Maintenance cash reserve requirement held in Water Works Reserve Operations & Maintenance Fund (629).

Fund 620 - Water Works Operations

Accomplishments, Goals, KPI's

2018 Accomplishments & Outcomes

- Drinking Water Compliance - 100%
-
- Work Orders Completed on Schedule exceeded 96% target - 96.7%
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

2019 Department Goals & Objectives and Linkage to City Results

Safe Community for Everyone

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Ensures access to a safe, reliable and well-maintained utility system that delivers clean drinking water and effectively manages sewage treatment

- 100% compliance with drinking water standards
- Continue to monitor the water conditions, ensuring safe drinking water
-

Well-Governed and Administered City

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Offers excellent services and efficient processes supported by timely and accurate analysis

- Continue working towards selecting and implementing a new utility billing software
- Continue to improve field service/work order efficiency

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Ensures reliable compliance with regulations and well-managed risk

- Evaluate utility rules and regulations to encourage excellent utility practices
-

Robust & Well-Planned Infrastructure

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Plans and develops a safe, reliable and well-maintained water and wastewater utility infrastructure

- Continue to improve and develop the water utility infrastructure through capital projects
-

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's)

Measure	Type	2017 Actual	2018 Estimated	2019 Target	Long Term Goal
- Drinking Water Compliance	Quality	100%	100%	100%	100%
-					
- Service Orders completed on time	Efficiency	96%	97%	97%	97%
-					
-					
-					

Types: output, efficiency, effectiveness, quality, outcome, technology

2019 Significant Changes/Challenges/Opportunities

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Fund 620 - Water Works Operations

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)

Position (* New title or additional position)	2018			2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast			
	2017 Actual	Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual		2020	2021	2022	2023
Non-Bargaining								
Assistant Director of Utilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant Manager - Customer Service	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Customer Service & Billing Office*	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Distributions	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Distribution Records Drafter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineering Aide IV	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Specialist III	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Financial Specialist IV	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Financial Specialist Senior	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Locator	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Manager - Billing and Customer Accounts*	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Manager - Customer Service*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager - Maintenance	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
Manager - Meter Service*	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Manager - Operations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Manager - Service Line Repair*	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Quality Assurance Distribution Tech	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Superintendent V	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
Supervisor - Operations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
System Specialist III	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utilities System Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Quality Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Non-Bargaining	24	24	21	24	24	24	24	24
Bargaining								
Auditor I	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Auditor II*	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2
Customer Service & Billing	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Data Processor	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
Field Repairman/Inspector I	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Field Repairman/Inspector II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Field Repairman/Inspector III	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Group Leader*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Heavy Equipment Operator I	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Heavy Equipment Operator II*	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	4
Job Leader	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5
Machinist	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Tech I	2	4	5	3	3	3	3	3
Maintenance Tech II	3	3	2	4	4	4	4	4
Meter Serviceman IV	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Operator I	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3
Operator II*	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
Total Bargaining	42	43	40	43	43	43	43	43
Total Full-Time Employees	66	67	61	67	67	67	67	67

Explain Significant Staffing Changes Below:

Non-Bargaining

- Financial Specialist Senior position title change to Manager-Billing and Customer Accounts as a result of reorganization.
- Superintendent V position title change to Manager-Service Line Repair with responsibilities to oversee service line repair program.
- Superintendent V position title change to Manager-Meter Service with responsibilities to oversee meters in service and meter program, and the reading of meters.

Bargaining

- Group Leader position was omitted from the Teamster Supplemental Agreement in error.
- Positions with reclassification/responsibility changes: Auditor I to Auditor II, Heavy Equipment Operator I to Heavy Equipment Operator II, and Operator II to Operator I.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

WATERWORKS GENERAL FUND

620-0630-711.61-02	PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	1,014,438	806,175	1,025,000	1,025,000	387,719	312,298	1,030,000
--------------------	----------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	WATER INSURANCE SERVICE LINE LEAK REPAIRS	1,030,000
		1,030,000

*	OTHER USES	1,014,438	806,175	1,025,000	1,025,000	387,719	312,298	1,030,000
---	------------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

620-0630-751.74-01	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	6,198	6,279	10,000	10,000	3,418	2,915	9,000
--------------------	------------------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	UNCOLLECTABLE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	9,000
		9,000

*		6,198	6,279	10,000	10,000	3,418	2,915	9,000
---	--	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

**	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT	1,020,636	812,454	1,035,000	1,035,000	391,137	315,213	1,039,000
----	-----------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
620-0640-601.21-05	SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	500	2,307	2,307	2,307	0
620-0640-601.22-01	C.S. GASOLINE	1,463	0	3,000	6,401	5,392	4,119	3,540
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERATOR FUEL (1200 GAL X \$2.95/GAL)		3,540					
			3,540					
620-0640-601.22-06	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	0	0	500	0	0	0	0
620-0640-601.23-01	BUILDING MATERIALS	332	1,490	3,000	3,000	1,362	75	3,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MAINTENANCE MATERIALS FOR WELL HOUSES AND FILTRATION BUILDINGS		3,000					
			3,000					
620-0640-601.23-10	REPAIR PARTS	9,029	41,627	45,000	72,188	40,937	40,937	309,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	30 WELLS X \$2,000 EA		60,000					
	MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		10,000					
118	* CRITICAL PROJECTS INCLUDED IN WATER RATE PLAN *							
	CLEVELAND SOUTH WELL FIELD		98,000					
	LOCUST BOOSTER STATION		6,000					
	SR 23 BOOSTER STATION		36,000					
	WINTERBERRY BOOSTER STATION		41,000					
	NORTHWEST ELEVATED TANK		58,000					
			309,000					
620-0640-601.23-21	C.S. SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	90	180	250	250	170	0	250
620-0640-601.23-62	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,389	2,772	2,000	2,111	1,924	1,900	4,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BOLTS,FASTENERS,PLUMBING SUPPLIES,OTHER MISC ITEMS		4,000					
			4,000					
620-0640-601.24-05	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	85	0	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-601.24-51	NON-CAPITAL OFFICE EQUIP.	8,674	0	0	0	0	0	0
*	SUPPLIES	21,062	46,069	54,250	86,257	52,092	49,337	319,790
620-0640-601.35-01	ELECTRIC	665,169	664,969	667,000	667,000	394,278	322,480	704,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELECTRICITY FOR DISTRIBUTION SITES INCREASED COST IS EXPECTED IN "19"		704,000					
			704,000					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	665,169	664,969	667,000	667,000	394,278	322,480	704,000
	620-0640-602.31-06 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	92,353	82,345	125,000	185,326	90,841	82,625	150,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELECTRICAL TECHNICIAN		35,000					
	PLC TECHNICIAN		25,000					
	WELL CLEANING (2)		50,000					
	GROUND WATER SAMPLING		15,000					
	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		25,000					
			150,000					
	620-0640-602.31-35 CONTRACTUAL SERV. OTHER	31,221	18,617	42,500	45,250	9,358	7,886	42,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	OFFICE CLEANING-NORTH PUMPING STATION		9,000					
	CATHODIC MONITORING		1,500					
	HVAC PREVENTATIVE MAINT-MULTIPLE LOCATIONS		5,775					
	GENERATOR(S) PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE		6,500					
	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		19,725					
			42,500					
149	620-0640-602.36-01 BUILDING R&M	2,738	0	0	0	0	0	0
	620-0640-602.36-02 OFFICE EQUIP R&M	913	900	1,050	1,050	643	495	0
	620-0640-602.36-05 OTHER EQUIP R&M	103,191	80,790	120,000	180,060	77,727	57,743	150,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SERVICE WORK ON PUMPS/MOTORS & OTHER EQUIPMENT		150,000					
			150,000					
	620-0640-602.37-11 CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	1,017	992	1,049	1,050	605	517	0
	620-0640-602.37-12 CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	159	93	37	39	28	26	0
	620-0640-602.38-01 PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	91
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-134 2014 COPIER LEASE WATER WORKS NORTH STATION		91					
			91					
	620-0640-602.38-02 INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-134 2014 COPIER LEASE WATER WORKS NORTH STATION		1					
			1					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	231,592	183,737	289,636	412,775	179,202	149,292	342,592
	620-0640-603.21-02 PRINT SHOP	47	71	56	56	8	8	100

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC. PRINTED MATERIALS			100					
				100					
	620-0640-603.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	505	477	510	510	215	106	500
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PAPER, OTHER SUPPLIES			500					
				500					
	620-0640-603.21-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,513	1,824	3,000	4,207	1,672	1,436	4,960
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERAL SUPPLIES, SMALL EQUIP. & COPIER COPIES			4,960					
				4,960					
	620-0640-603.22-07	LANDSCAPING MATERIAL	2,423	2,510	3,050	3,050	1,516	242	3,000
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ANNUAL FLOWERS, LAWN CARE ITEMS			3,000					
				3,000					
	620-0640-603.22-20	C.S. MEDICAL/SAFETY	1,476	1,455	1,500	1,500	392	51	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	VESTS, GLOVES, GOGGLES			1,500					
	10 EMPLOYEES X \$150 EA			1,500					
	620-0640-603.22-21	C.S. CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,017	501	500	500	340	340	600
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CLEANING SUPPLIES FOR ALL SITES			600					
				600					
	620-0640-603.22-22	MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	16,922	15,193	14,000	15,786	12,982	6,341	15,000
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SAFETY SUPPLIES			15,000					
	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS (2)			15,000					
	620-0640-603.22-25	CHEMICALS	126,969	125,477	150,000	162,986	82,189	52,573	152,657
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CHLORINE, PUREX SALT, HYDROFLUORISILICIC ACID, POLYPHOSPHATE			152,657					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
			152,657					
620-0640-603.23-20	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	29,781	15,982	11,000	11,469	5,764	2,235	11,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	COLORIMETERS, LADDERS, WRENCHES & OTHER TOOLS		11,000					
			11,000					
620-0640-603.23-60	LAB MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	37,912	49,220	57,497	27,567	22,026	43,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CHEMICALS, MATERIALS, SUPPLIES		25,500					
	LAB EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT (UNANTICIPATED)		7,000					
	REAGENT WATER ION EXCHANGE TANKS		3,500					
	MISC SUPPLIES		7,000					
			43,000					
620-0640-603.23-62	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	45,316	5,649	13,200	15,400	4,091	3,905	16,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	HARDWARE ITEMS, SENSOR KITS, TESTING INSTRUMENTS		16,000					
			16,000					
620-0640-603.24-05	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	6,097	0	0	0	0	0	0
*	SUPPLIES	233,066	207,051	246,036	272,961	136,736	89,260	248,317
620-0640-603.31-35	OTHER	57,376	17,774	65,760	106,006	24,556	23,868	58,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	WATER QUALITY TECHNICAL SERVICES		50,000					
	FIRE ALARM MONITOR/TEST		500					
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER & SPRINKLER SYST INSPECT		2,000					
	ICP CONTRACT		3,940					
	CRANE INSPECTION		560					
	MISC SERVICES		1,000					
			58,000					
620-0640-603.31-37	COMPUTER RELATED SERVICES	7,765	4,125	16,000	16,000	0	0	0
620-0640-603.31-51	LABORATORY WATER TESTING	12,068	22,642	50,000	50,550	14,520	10,650	62,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REQUIRED WATER TESTING		62,000					
			62,000					
620-0640-603.32-04	TELEPHONE	33,951	36,290	40,000	40,000	21,125	18,104	40,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	SERVICE FOR SCADA CONNECTIVITY - 17 SITES		40,000 40,000					
	620-0640-603.35-02 NATURAL GAS	41,892	27,976	50,000	50,000	17,834	15,697	55,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NATURAL GAS HEAT FOR DISTRIBUTION SITES		55,000 55,000					
	620-0640-603.36-05 OTHER EQUIP R&M	22,491	0	0	0	0	0	0
	620-0640-603.37-04 UNIFORM RENTAL	6,279	4,694	7,500	9,806	3,683	2,759	7,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	UNIFORM/MAT RENTALS- NORTH STATION FACILITY		7,500 7,500					
	620-0640-603.39-70 EDUCATION & TRAINING	2,702	6,725	10,000	16,568	5,838	5,838	15,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SCADA CONFERENCE		1,500					
	AWWA STATE CONFERENCE		250					
	AWWA DISTRICT SPRING & FALL CONFERENCES		120					
	AWWA NATIONAL CONFERENCE		2,000					
	TECHINICAL SEMINARS		9,360					
	CERTIFICATIONS \$30/EA		90					
	CERTIFICATION TUITION & TEXTBOOKS		1,680					
			15,000					
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	184,524	120,226	239,260	288,930	87,556	76,915	237,500
	620-0640-604.23-10 REPAIR PARTS	215,080	209,077	275,000	381,369	194,842	173,700	285,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPAIR PARTS - MISC SITES		285,000 285,000					
*	SUPPLIES	215,080	209,077	275,000	381,369	194,842	173,700	285,000
	620-0640-604.36-01 BUILDING R&M	6,618	17,385	5,000	7,821	2,630	2,630	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SERVICE FOR VARIOUS FACILITY SITES		5,000 5,000					
	620-0640-604.36-05 OTHER EQUIP R&M	15,682	3,383	5,000	15,377	11,362	11,362	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE WORK		5,000 5,000					
620-0640-604.37-02	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	40	0	1,000	1,000	0	0	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC RENTALS		1,000 1,000					
* 620-0640-605.21-02	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	22,340	20,768	11,000	24,198	13,992	13,992	11,000
620-0640-605.21-02	PRINT SHOP	146	271	600	600	204	196	600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PRINTED MATERIALS		600 600					
620-0640-605.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	573	748	600	600	16	16	600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PAPER, OTHER MISC SUPPLIES		600 600					
620-0640-605.21-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,106	1,676	1,500	1,500	516	391	9,900
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERAL SUPPLIES, SMALL EQUIP, COPIER COPIES		9,900 9,900					
620-0640-605.21-05	SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	2,341	2,000	1,180	0	0	0
620-0640-605.22-06	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	0	0	5,000	81,168	41,303	41,303	0
620-0640-605.22-07	LANDSCAPING MATERIAL	218	136	500	500	0	0	500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ANNUAL FLOWERS, LAWN CARE ITEMS		500 500					
620-0640-605.22-20	C.S. MEDICAL/SAFETY	133	717	500	2,097	1,597	1,597	500
620-0640-605.22-21	CLEANING SUPPLIES	936	285	1,000	1,000	679	619	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CLEANING RAGS, ETC.		1,000 1,000					
620-0640-605.23-01	BUILDING MATERIALS	114	82	1,000	3,004	2,744	2,744	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION							
BUDG	GENERAL MAINTENANCE SUUPLY ITEMS		2,000					
			2,000					
	620-0640-605.23-20 SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	14,373	14,718	15,000	15,000	5,209	114	14,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ASSORTMENT OF BASIC TOOLS		14,000					
			14,000					
	620-0640-605.23-21 C.S. SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	0	0	250	250	54	54	250
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	RAKES, OTHER SMALL ITEMS		250					
			250					
	620-0640-605.23-62 MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	80,337	60,479	75,000	47,467	15,618	14,910	78,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	METER SUPPLIES		75,000					
	BACKFLOW SUPPLIES		1,200					
	HARDWARE ITEMS		2,300					
154			78,500					
	620-0640-605.24-05 OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,997	795	3,500	5,455	3,416	3,140	0
	620-0640-605.24-51 NON-CAPITAL OFFICE EQUIP.	3,693	995	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	SUPPLIES	104,626	83,243	106,450	159,821	71,356	65,083	107,850
	620-0640-605.31-06 OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	48,541	115,802	76,000	129,330	67,413	50,208	151,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LARGE WATER METER TESTING		70,000					
	MISC LEAK CORRELATION		5,000					
	LAWN CARE SERVICE		1,000					
	WATER LEAK SURVEY		75,000					
			151,000					
	620-0640-605.31-35 CONTRACTUAL SERVICE-OTHER	14,090	15,237	21,100	21,600	7,167	6,237	20,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	FIRE PROTECTION		1,320					
	HVAC PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE		1,050					
	PEST CONIROL		700					
	OFFICE CLEANING		11,160					
	MISC SERVICES		5,770					
			20,000					
	620-0640-605.31-37 COMPUTER RELATED SERVICES	530	2,090	0	1,400	0	0	0

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
620-0640-605.33-01	OUTSIDE PRINTING SERVICES	544	0	750	750	0	0	750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BACKFLOW PROGRAM FORMS		750					
			750					
620-0640-605.35-01	ELECTRIC	7,926	8,584	10,000	10,000	5,168	4,490	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELECTRICITY FOR OLIVE PUMPING STATION FACILITIES		10,000					
	"ADMINISTRATIVE & POLE BUILDINGS"		10,000					
620-0640-605.35-02	NATURAL GAS	5,205	8,162	6,500	12,000	8,426	7,996	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NATURAL GAS HEAT FOR OLIVE PUMP STAT FACILITIES		10,000					
	" ADMINISTRATIVE & POLE BUILDINGS"		10,000					
620-0640-605.36-01	BUILDING R&M	2,988	25,057	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-605.36-08	CONSTRUCTION EQUIP REPAIR	255	0	1,200	1,336	154	154	1,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BACKFLOW EQUIP REPAIR/RECALIBRATION		1,200					
			1,200					
620-0640-605.37-04	UNIFORM RENTAL	9,184	8,307	11,000	13,062	5,254	3,993	11,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	UNIFORM & MAT RENTAL - OLIVE STREET FACILITY		11,000					
			11,000					
620-0640-605.39-70	EDUCATION & TRAINING	150	3,673	4,000	4,000	100	100	4,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AWWA STATE CONFERENCE		125					
	AWWA DISTRICT SPRING & FALL CONFERENCE		240					
	AWWA NATIONAL CONFERENCE		750					
	CERTIFICATION TUITION & TEXTBOOKS		840					
	CERTIFICATIONS \$30/EA		120					
	TECHNICAL SEMINARS		1,925					
			4,000					
* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		89,413	186,912	130,550	193,478	93,682	73,179	207,950
620-0640-606.22-01	C.S. GASOLINE	62,923	65,038	75,000	75,000	46,561	40,129	112,206

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
BUDG	STREET CUT REPAIRS		70,000					
	LINE STOP SERVICES		40,000					
	INFRA-RED PATCHING		30,000					
	MISC SERVICES (STREET BARRICADING,ETC)		10,000					
	PAVING & PATCHING SERVICES		100,000					
			250,000					
	620-0640-606.36-01 BUILDING R&M	7,569	15,140	8,000	18,949	17,513	17,131	12,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPAIR SERVICE FOR ADMIN BUILDING & GARAGES		12,000					
			12,000					
	620-0640-606.36-02 OFFICE EQUIP R&M	1,046	1,167	1,400	1,400	735	566	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	0							
	620-0640-606.36-03 AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	83,956	79,334	85,000	85,000	42,008	37,589	85,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CENTRAL SERVICE LABOR REPAIR COST		85,000					
			85,000					
	620-0640-606.36-08 CONSTRUCTION EQUIP REPAIR	2,060	0	3,500	4,451	951	951	3,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LOCATING EQUIPMENT REPAIRS		3,500					
			3,500					
	620-0640-606.36-50 STOP BOX REPAIRS	75,600	65,580	75,000	75,000	47,775	40,300	75,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	OUTSOURCED STOP BOX REPAIRS		75,000					
			75,000					
	620-0640-606.36-61 WATER SYSTEM REPAIRS	14,243	14,928	40,000	40,000	7,056	7,056	40,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC CONTRACTED SERVICE WORK		40,000					
	PLUMBING, ETC.		40,000					
	620-0640-606.37-11 CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	9,331	9,578	9,769	9,770	9,321	4,861	0
	620-0640-606.37-12 CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	790	544	369	369	363	207	0
	620-0640-606.38-01 PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,843
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		8,843					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
			8,843					
620-0640-606.38-02	INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	216
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		216					
			216					
620-0640-606.39-70	EDUCATION & TRAINING	125	1,373	5,000	5,000	100	100	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AWWA STATE CONFERENCE		250					
	AWWA NATIONAL CONFERENCE		750					
	AWWA DISTRICT SPRING & FALL CONFERENCE		240					
	CERTIFICATION TUITION & TEXTBOOKS		840					
	CERTIFICATIONS \$30/EA		30					
	TECHNICAL SEMINARS		2,890					
			5,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
* 100	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	349,167	232,016	379,038	390,939	171,044	144,838	479,559
620-0640-657.21-02	PRINT SHOP	541	840	1,000	1,000	457	457	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PRINTED MATERIALS		1,000					
			1,000					
620-0640-657.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	541	204	1,000	1,000	177	177	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PAPER, OTHER SUPPLIES		1,000					
			1,000					
620-0640-657.21-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7,043	6,282	8,000	8,725	5,320	4,267	22,850
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERAL SUPPLIES, SMALL EQUIPMENT, COPIER COPIES		22,850					
			22,850					
620-0640-657.21-05	SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	1,560	7,000	13,708	6,705	6,705	0
620-0640-657.22-06	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	5,105	0	7,000	7,000	0	0	0
620-0640-657.22-21	OTHER - MEDICAL/SAFETY	253	541	500	500	317	232	500
620-0640-657.22-22	MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	0	32	350	350	0	0	350
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC		350					
			350					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
620-0640-657.23-01	BUILDING MATERIALS	0	87	250	505	260	260	250
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERAL MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES		250					
			250					
620-0640-657.24-05	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	426	0	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-657.24-51	NON-CAPITAL OFFICE EQUIP.	6,718	990	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	SUPPLIES	20,627	10,536	25,100	32,788	13,236	12,098	25,950
620-0640-657.31-06	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	3,436	10,970	381,500	381,500	0	0	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOTARY FEES		1,500					
			1,500					
620-0640-657.31-35	CONTRACTUAL SERVICE-OTHER	576,290	636,490	690,000	695,247	408,041	347,127	922,430
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	OFFICE CLEANING		13,800					
	RETAIL LOCKBOX ITEM FEE(MAIL PYMT PROCESSING SERV)		32,000					
	BANK ACH FEES		1,465					
	CREDIT CARD FEES		350,000					
	PEST CONTROL SERVICE		800					
	BUILDING SECURITY ALARM		600					
	BUILDING HVAC MAINT		515					
	FIRE ALARM MONITORING/TEST & WET SPRINKLER TEST		1,250					
	ARMORED TRANSPORT		6,500					
	CUSTOMER BILL PRODUCTION/MAILING		275,500					
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION-CS BILLING SOFTW		210,000					
	OFFICE SECURITY SERVICES (\$2500 MONTH)		30,000					
			922,430					
620-0640-657.31-37	COMPUTER RELATED SERVICES	2,750	8,270	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-657.31-39	COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	7,571	8,338	12,000	12,250	3,404	2,690	12,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MONTHLY FEES (\$1,000 AVG X 12)		12,000					
			12,000					
620-0640-657.32-02	POSTAGE	3,384	5,434	5,000	5,000	3,325	2,377	6,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	VARIOUS MAILINGS		6,000					
			6,000					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION							
620-0640-657.33-02	PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	0	0	500	500	0	0	500
620-0640-657.35-01	ELECTRIC	4,068	4,115	4,200	4,200	1,086	1,086	4,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELECTRICITY FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE FACILITY		4,200					
			4,200					
620-0640-657.35-02	NATURAL GAS	1,064	1,442	2,350	2,350	1,187	1,155	2,350
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NATURAL GAS HEAT FOR CUSTOMER SERV FACILITY		2,350					
			2,350					
620-0640-657.36-01	BUILDING R&M	1,554	8,241	5,000	5,709	1,226	1,226	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CUSTOMER SERVICE BUILDING MAINT REPAIRS		5,000					
			5,000					
620-0640-657.36-02	OFFICE EQUIP R&M	727	43,772	23,350	23,350	8,586	8,439	0
620-0640-657.37-04	UNIFORM RENTAL	1,874	1,770	2,100	2,100	857	643	2,100
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MAT RENTALS FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE OFFICE		2,100					
			2,100					
620-0640-657.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	943	1,076	1,055	1,055	608	520	0
620-0640-657.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	142	100	32	32	26	23	0
620-0640-657.39-10	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	490,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW UTILITY BILLING SYSTEM		400,000					
	NEW BILLING SYSTEM ANNUAL SUPPORT		90,000					
			490,000					
620-0640-657.39-70	EDUCATION & TRAINING	149	0	3,000	4,933	1,799	1,799	3,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CUST SERV CONFERENCE		900					
	AWWA STATE CONFERENCE		125					
	GENERAL TRAINING SESSIONS		1,975					
			3,000					
* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		603,952	730,018	1,130,087	1,138,226	430,145	367,084	1,449,080
620-0640-657.63-70	BAD DEBT EXPENSES	91,102	97,482	120,000	120,000	53,605	44,447	115,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION							
BUDG	UNCOLLECTABLE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		115,000					
			115,000					
620-0640-657.63-71	CASHIER OVER/SHORT	160	35	125	125	49	24	125
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CASHIER CASH SHORTAGE OR OVERAGE		125					
			125					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER USES	91,262	97,517	120,125	120,125	53,654	44,471	115,125
620-0640-658.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	1,579,942	1,588,784	1,640,228	1,640,228	891,329	766,152	1,414,707
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF UTILITIES		86,489					
	ASSISTANT MANAGER - CUSTOMER SERVICE		48,379					
	DISTRIBUTION RECORDS DRAPTER		43,096					
	ENGINEER AIDE IV		43,096					
	FINANCIAL SPECIALIST III		44,500					
	FINANCIAL SPECIALIST IV (3 X \$49,277)		147,829					
	LOCATOR		43,903					
	MANAGER - MAINTENANCE (2 X \$66,856)		133,712					
	MANAGER - OPERATIONS (2 X \$71,394)		142,788					
	QUALITY ASSURANCE DISTRIBUTION TECHNICIAN		43,485					
	SUPERVISOR - OPERATIONS (2 X \$61,195)		122,390					
	SYSTEM SPECIALIST III		61,703					
	UTILITIES SYSTEM SPECIALIST		57,463					
	WATER QUALITY SPECIALIST		59,762					
	*** SUBJECT TO MAYORAL APPROVAL ***							
	DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMER SERVICE & BILLING OFFICE		75,642					
	MANAGER - BILLING AND CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS		58,566					
	MANAGER - CUSTOMER SERVICE		54,866					
	MANAGER - METER SERVICE		61,019					
	MANAGER - SERVICE LINE REPAIR		61,019					
	*** OTHER ***							
	NON-EXEMPT OVERTIME COMPENSATION		25,000					
			1,414,707					
620-0640-658.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	1,570,119	1,545,664	1,706,797	1,706,797	912,846	799,308	1,718,910
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AUDITOR I		36,899					
	AUDITOR II (2 X \$39,291)		78,582					
	CUSTOMER SERVICE & BILLING (4 X \$34,694)		138,776					
	DATA PROCESSOR (3 X \$38,314)		114,942					
	FIELD REPAIRMAN/INSPECTOR I (2 X \$40,248)		80,496					
	FIELD REPAIRMAN/INSPECTOR II		40,768					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	FIELD REPAIRMAN/INSPECTOR III		41,090					
	GROUP LEADER		40,664					
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II (4 X \$41,662)		166,650					
	JOB LEADER (5 X \$42,307)		211,535					
	MACHINIST		40,768					
	MAINTENANCE TECH I (3 X \$37,398)		112,196					
	MAINTENANCE TECH II (4 X \$39,749)		158,996					
	METER SERVICEMAN IV (8 X \$38,043)		304,344					
	OPERATOR I (3 X \$36,026)		108,078					
	*** ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION ***							
	WT3 CERTIFICATION PREMIUM (4 X \$2,410 EST)		9,640					
	BACKFLOW CERTIFICATION PREMIUM (4 X \$1,886 EST)		7,544					
	DSL CERTIFICATION PREMIUM (10 X \$1,886 EST)		18,860					
	SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL-NIGHT PREM (2 X \$943 EST)		1,886					
	OUT OF GRADE PAY (\$2.05 HR X 3,022 HR EST)		6,196					
			1,718,910					
620-0640-658.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	8,726	17,186	37,000	37,000	7,522	2,220	51,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2 HYDRANT PAINTERS		25,600					
162	2 YARD/LANDSCAPING WORKERS		25,600					
	\$16 HR X APPROX 800 HR X 4 = \$51,200		51,200					
620-0640-658.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	202,459	190,658	255,410	255,410	117,638	104,023	265,901
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	*** OVERTIME REGULAR ***							
	ESTIMATED 5,663 HRS X \$31 HR		175,565					
	*** DOUBLE TIME ***							
	ESTIMATED 1,529 HRS X \$41 HR		62,696					
	*** CALL-BACK ***							
	ESTIMATED 615 HRS X \$31 HR		19,052					
	*** CERTIFICATION REGULAR OVERTIME ***							
	ESTIMATED 1,989 HRS X \$1.35		2,686					
	ESTIMATED 1,506 X \$1.73		2,607					
	*** CERTIFICATION DOUBLE TIME ***							
	ESTIMATED 161 HRS X \$1.80 HR		290					
	ESTIMATED 1,021 HRS X \$2.30		2,329					
	*** CERTIFICATION CALL-BACK ***							
	ESTIMATED 222 HRS X \$1.35 HR		299					
	*** SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL-NIGHT PREM OVERTIME ***							
	ESTIMATED 554 HRS X \$0.68		377					
			265,901					
620-0640-658.10-05	TEMPORARY SERVICES	3,134	0	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-658.10-06	LONGEVITY PAY	0	7,100	7,150	7,150	3,471	2,775	7,350

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	TEAMSTER CONTRACT: 2017-2020		7,350							
			7,350							
	620-0640-658.10-09 PERMANENT PART-TIME	29,922	31,758	49,338	49,338	22,608	19,555	33,280		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	CLERICAL (2 X \$16 HR X 1040 HRS)		33,280							
			33,280							
	620-0640-658.10-13 SUPPLEMENTAL PAY	81,355	78,962	87,400	87,400	48,423	41,599	116,767		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	*** STAND-BY PAY ***									
	ESTIMATED 4,403 HRS X \$20 HR		88,056							
	ADDITIONAL									
	CONSTRUCT/MAINT 16 WEEKS X 40 HR X \$20 X 2		25,638							
	*** STAND-BY CERTIFICATION ***									
	ESTIMATED 1,380 HRS X \$0.90 HR		1,242							
	ESTIMATED 1,592 HRS X \$1.15 HR		1,831							
			116,767							
	620-0640-658.10-14 PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	17,712	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	620-0640-658.11-01 FICA - REGULAR	256,730	256,848	291,526	291,526	149,036	129,104	277,786		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	*** PAYROLL TAX RATE - 7.65% ***									
	REGULAR WAGES \$1,414,707		108,225							
	HOURLY WAGES \$1,718,910		131,497							
	SEASONAL/INTERN \$51,200		3,917							
	EXTRA & OVERTIME \$265,901		20,341							
	LONGEVITY PAY \$7,350		562							
	PERMANENT PART-TIME \$33,280		2,546							
	SUPPLEMENTAL PAY \$116,766		8,933							
	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE \$4,800		367							
	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE \$18,275		1,398							
			277,786							
	620-0640-658.11-04 PERF - REGULAR	384,555	382,135	414,062	414,062	223,779	194,573	394,647		
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	*** RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION - 11.20% ***									
	REGULAR WAGES \$1,414,707		158,447							
	HOURLY WAGES \$1,718,910		192,518							
	EXTRA & OVERTIME \$265,901		29,781							
	LONGEVITY PAY \$7,350		823							
	SUPPLEMENTAL PAY \$116,766		13,078							

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
			394,647					
620-0640-658.11-05	PERF - UNION	0	24,795	30,851	30,851	13,258	11,591	31,634
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CITY TEAMSTER RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION - 1.5%							
	HOURLY WAGES \$1,718,910		25,784					
	EXTRA & OVERTIME \$265,901		3,989					
	LONGEVITY PAY \$7,350		110					
	SUPPLEMENTAL PAY \$116,766		1,751					
			31,634					
620-0640-658.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	4,896	0	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-658.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	937,686	972,402	1,130,995	1,125,495	574,246	498,259	1,108,052
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	HEALTH INSURANCE:							
	65 X \$16,900 YR		1,098,500					
	REBATE:							
	2.0 X \$1,560 YR		3,120					
104	LONG TERM DISABILITY:							
	67 X \$96 YR		6,432					
			1,108,052					
620-0640-658.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	8,250	7,976	8,544	8,544	4,695	4,058	8,040
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	67 X \$120 YR		8,040					
			8,040					
620-0640-658.11-10	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	9,127	4,096	5,000	5,000	1,159	978	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BOOTS, TEE-SHIRTS, RAIN GEAR, HATS PER TEAMSTER CONTRACT		5,000					
			5,000					
620-0640-658.11-12	AUTO ALLOWANCE	2,320	2,100	2,600	2,600	1,305	1,090	0
620-0640-658.11-22	PARKING ALLOWANCE	11,205	15,565	15,180	15,180	11,000	8,250	16,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CUSTOMER SERVICE & BILLING OFFICE PERSONNEL \$1,375 MONTH X 12 = \$16,500		16,500					
			16,500					
620-0640-658.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	6,254	6,604	6,600	6,600	3,580	3,072	4,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	\$400 MONTH X 12 MONTHS		4,800 4,800					
	620-0640-658.11-27 JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	17,638	18,275	18,275	17,638	17,425	18,275
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TEAMSTER CONTRACT: 2017-2020 43 POSITIONS X \$425/EA		18,275 18,275					
	620-0640-658.11-29 PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	9,120	9,120	5,197	4,555	8,809
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TOTAL EARNINGS - \$3,523,635 X 0.25%		8,809 8,809					
	620-0640-658.11-99 OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS	2,470	2,125	4,000	4,000	200	0	4,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TEAMSTER DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM		4,000 4,000					
	01							
	* PERSONNEL SERVICES	5,116,862	5,152,396	5,720,076	5,714,576	3,008,930	2,608,585	5,485,658
	620-0640-658.21-02 PRINT SHOP	174	37	350	350	49	49	350
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PRINTED MATERIALS		350 350					
	620-0640-658.21-03 C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,033	902	1,175	1,175	187	187	1,175
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PAPER SUPPLIES, ETC.		1,175 1,175					
	620-0640-658.21-04 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,548	1,023	2,000	2,398	756	640	5,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC SUPPLIES, SMALL EQUIP, PRINTER COPIES		5,800 5,800					
	620-0640-658.21-05 SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	910	2,000	2,000	0	0	0
	620-0640-658.22-06 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	0	0	500	500	0	0	0
	620-0640-658.22-21 C.S. CLEANING SUPPLIES	0	0	50	50	0	0	50
	620-0640-658.24-05 OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	0	35	100	100	0	0	0

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
* SUPPLIES		2,755	2,907	6,175	6,573	992	876	7,375
620-0640-658.31-01	LEGAL SERVICES	4,641	86,231	35,000	42,200	42,160	42,160	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERAL SERVICES		10,000					
			10,000					
620-0640-658.31-02	ENGINEERING	7,750	14,500	90,000	268,000	98,533	98,533	420,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SERVICES FOR CAPITAL IMPROV/REPLACEMENT PROJECTS		420,000					
			420,000					
620-0640-658.31-04	ACCOUNTING	3,250	0	5,000	400	0	0	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERAL ACCOUNTING SERVICES		5,000					
			5,000					
620-0640-658.31-06	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	252,787	200,352	100,000	187,637	118,281	103,145	100,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EVALUATION STUDIES		50,000					
	POINT OF ENRY ASSET ANALYSIS		50,000					
			100,000					
620-0640-658.31-35	CONTRACTUAL SERVICE-OTHER	20,939	25,254	25,150	25,524	10,457	8,027	25,150
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	OUTSIDE ANSWERING SERVICE		7,150					
	UTILITY LOCATE FEES		14,000					
	GEOLOGICAL SURVEY - DEPT OF THE INTERIOR		3,000					
	OFFICE SECURITY ALARM SERVICE-MAIN ST		1,000					
			25,150					
620-0640-658.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	472,800	572,772	574,371	574,371	335,048	287,184	597,803
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		597,803					
			597,803					
620-0640-658.31-71	CENIRAL STORES ALLOCATION	5,340	6,156	13,484	13,484	7,868	6,744	19,630
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - CENTRAL STORES		19,630					
			19,630					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
620-0640-658.31-72	GIS ALLOCATION	22,704	0	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-658.31-73	PRINT SHOP ALLOCATION	5,736	6,216	5,197	5,197	3,031	2,598	7,538
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PRINT SHOP		7,538					
			7,538					
620-0640-658.31-76	IT ALLOCATION	0	0	588,214	588,214	343,126	294,108	687,065
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - IT AND/OR 311		687,065					
			687,065					
620-0640-658.31-77	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	493,037
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	101-0602-380.10-87 ENGINEERING DEPT		157,063					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ENGINEERING							
	EMPLOYEES WORKING ON PROJECTS FOR WATER WORKS							
	641-0630-380.10-87 WASTEWATER		335,974					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN							
	EMPLOYEES & CHEMISTS							
			493,037					
620-0640-658.32-02	POSTAGE	318	406	400	400	502	118	425
620-0640-658.32-03	TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MILEAGE		1,500					
	AIRFARE		5,500					
	HOTEL		8,500					
	MEALS		2,500					
	MISC OTHER		750					
	DESTINATIONS: AWWA STATE & NATIONAL CONFERENCE							
	TECHNICAL TRAINING SEMINARS							
			18,750					
620-0640-658.32-04	TELEPHONE	23,542	9,876	9,300	14,000	9,200	6,877	14,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CELLULAR SERVICE		14,000					
	\$1,150 X 12 MONTHS = \$13,800							
			14,000					
620-0640-658.32-21	TRAVEL - MILEAGE	734	1,102	1,500	1,500	974	820	0
620-0640-658.32-22	TRAVEL - AIRFARE	0	0	5,500	5,500	0	0	0
620-0640-658.32-23	TRAVEL - HOTEL	1,702	1,846	8,500	8,500	913	913	0

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
620-0640-658.32-24	TRAVEL - MEALS	427	731	2,500	2,500	330	330	0
620-0640-658.32-25	TRAVEL - OTHER	168	356	750	750	99	99	0
620-0640-658.33-02	PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	165	193	1,530	1,530	469	383	1,000

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	ADVERTISEMENT PUBLICATIONS	1,000
		1,000

620-0640-658.33-03	PROMOTIONAL	2,500	0	2,500	0	0	0	0
620-0640-658.34-02	LIABILITY INSURANCE	134,484	161,532	158,252	158,252	92,316	79,128	193,032

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.07-00	193,032
		193,032

620-0640-658.36-02	OFFICE EQUIP R&M	2,832	2,853	2,810	2,961	2,007	1,701	0
620-0640-658.36-04	COMPUTER EQUIP R&M	21,660	603,852	0	0	0	0	0
620-0640-658.36-06	RADIO EQUIP R&M	0	0	4,000	1,800	0	0	0
620-0640-658.37-04	UNIFORM RENTAL	0	0	0	500	128	106	150

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	RUG RENTAL - MAIN ST OFFICE	150
		150

620-0640-658.37-06	BUILDING RENTAL	52,421	52,421	53,000	53,000	35,028	26,210	55,000
--------------------	-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	MAIN STREET OFFICE SPACE RENTAL "3 YR AMENDMENT - EFFECTIVE 8/1/2017"	55,000
		55,000

620-0640-658.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	100,339	199,395	386,135	386,135	282,089	187,354	0
620-0640-658.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	8,381	14,616	35,476	35,476	30,185	20,972	0
620-0640-658.38-01	PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	387,930

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DS-138 2015 HP LEASE #9	2,153
	DS-149 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	191,711
	DS-150 2016 HP LEASE #12	845
	DS-155 2016 HP LEASE #13	3,199
	DS-158 2017 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1	188,986
	DS-164 2017 HP LEASE #16	1,036
		387,930

620-0640-658.38-02	INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,798
--------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
-------	------	----------

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	DS-138 2015 HP LEASE #9		49					
	DS-149 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		7,113					
	DS-150 2016 HP LEASE #12		38					
	DS-155 2016 HP LEASE #13		273					
	DS-158 2017 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		15,193					
	DS-164 2017 HP LEASE #16		132					
			22,798					
	620-0640-658.39-11 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	12,221	6,095	11,225	8,125	6,599	6,599	11,225
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION		5,500					
	NATIONAL ASSOC OF CLEAN WATER AGENCIES		5,000					
	CHAMBER OF COMMERCE		725					
			11,225					
	620-0640-658.39-70 EDUCATION & TRAINING	1,123	3,447	3,175	3,175	340	340	3,175
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AWWA STATE CONFERENCE		250					
	AWWA NATIONAL CONFERENCE		450					
	AWWA DISTRICT SPRING & FALL CONFERENCES		120					
	GENERAL/TECHNICAL TRAINING		2,355					
			3,175					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	1,158,964	1,970,202	2,122,969	2,389,131	1,419,683	1,174,450	3,072,708
	620-0640-658.50-01 STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS	13,001	0	7,500	16,160	8,660	8,660	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AUDIT FEES		10,000					
			10,000					
	620-0640-658.50-02 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	2,273,521	2,163,660	2,000,217	2,052,467	1,219,467	1,045,819	5,481,041
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 625-0000-392.00-00							
	TRANSFER FOR PURPOSE OF DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE							
	625-0640-471.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		1,487,345					
	625-0640-472.38-02 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST		527,196					
	625-0640-472.38-03 PAYING AGENT FEES		500					
	TRANSFER TO 622-0000-392.00-00							
	TRANSFER FOR PURPOSE OF PROVIDING CAPITAL FUNDING		3,241,000					
	TRANSFER TO 629-0000-392.00-00							
	TRANSFER TO COMPLY WITH CASH RESERVE REQUIREMENT		225,000					
			5,481,041					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
620-0640-658.60-02	STATE GROSS INCOME TAX	162,650	154,500	170,000	170,000	80,500	80,500	228,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	*** UTILITY RECEIPTS TAX RATE 1.4% ***		228,000					
	ESTIMATED RECEIPTS \$16,285,000		228,000					
620-0640-658.60-03	PILOT TRANSFER OUT	2,039,748	1,785,924	1,730,831	1,730,831	1,009,652	865,416	1,662,624
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PILOT		1,662,624					
	PILOT CALCULATION - 3% OF NEV OF ASSETS							
	TRANSFER TO ACCT #101-0000-338.00-00		1,662,624					
620-0640-658.60-09	OTHER TAXES & LICENSES	5	5	20	20	5	5	20
620-0640-658.63-75	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	39,643	39,643	42,000	42,000	39,643	39,643	42,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	IDEM - PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM FEE		39,000					
	MISC		3,000					
170			42,000					
*	OTHER USES	4,528,568	4,143,732	3,950,568	4,011,478	2,357,927	2,040,043	7,423,685
**	WATER WORKS	14,222,280	14,734,227	16,185,045	17,031,780	9,014,110	7,653,139	21,257,600

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
620-0660-657.63-70	BAD DEBT EXPENSES	1,374	280	3,500	3,500	433	296	2,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	UNCOLLECTABLE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		2,500					
			2,500					
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER USES	1,374	280	3,500	3,500	433	296	2,500
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	CLAY WATER	1,374	280	3,500	3,500	433	296	2,500
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	WATERWORKS GENERAL FUND	15,244,290	15,546,961	17,223,545	18,070,280	9,405,680	7,968,648	22,299,100

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
WATERWORKS GENERAL FUND								
620-0000-346.01-10	METERED SALES-RESIDENTIAL	5,062,204	5,033,986	5,897,468	5,897,468	3,495,071	2,581,537	7,208,377
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE	7,208,377						
	PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951							
		7,208,377						
620-0000-346.01-20	METERED SALES-COMMERCIAL	1,483,874	1,476,657	1,643,676	1,643,676	988,013	770,243	2,098,198
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE	2,098,198						
	PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	PHASE II-22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951							
		2,098,198						
620-0000-346.01-30	METERED SALES-INDUSTRIAL	305,046	317,050	333,656	333,656	206,752	166,658	446,956
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE	446,956						
	PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951							
		446,956						
620-0000-346.01-40	METERED SALES-MULTI FAMILY	783,555	773,563	867,387	867,387	528,372	412,198	1,094,218
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE	1,094,218						
	PHASE I-22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	PHASE II-22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951							
		1,094,218						
620-0000-346.01-50	BULK SALES - OLIVE ST.	3,813	3,561	4,186	9,000	7,818	6,890	10,535
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	METERED RATE INCREASE	10,535						
	IURC CAUSE #44951 EFFECTIVE 3/7/18							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17							
		10,535						
620-0000-346.01-60	METERED SALES-INSTITUTION	86,987	86,409	95,612	95,612	58,300	44,853	124,062
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019) PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020) ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		124,062					
			124,062					
620-0000-346.02-10	PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION	1,537,217	1,550,831	1,704,355	1,704,355	1,098,702	859,115	2,208,897
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019) PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020) ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		2,208,897					
			2,208,897					
620-0000-346.02-20	PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION	288,640	292,461	319,581	319,581	154,861	117,988	410,180
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019) PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020) ORDINANCE 1047917 / IURC CAUSE #49951		410,180					
13			410,180					
620-0000-346.03-00	SALES-PUBLIC AUTHORITIES	287,398	324,122	317,626	317,626	202,560	155,368	468,140
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019) PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020) ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		468,140					
			468,140					
620-0000-346.04-00	METERED SALES-IRRIGATION	1,024,234	1,021,427	1,129,540	1,129,540	364,577	116,757	1,518,350
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE PHASE I- 22% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019) PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020) ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		1,518,350					
			1,518,350					
620-0000-346.06-10	PENALTIES (FORFEIT DISC.)	74,433	72,789	82,000	82,000	41,553	32,025	85,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ANTICIPATE CHANGE DUE TO INCREASED RATES		85,000					
			85,000					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Estimated
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Revenue
620-0000-346.06-20	OTHER WATER/MISC SERVICE	419,736	343,093	435,000	435,000	288,963	199,159	435,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ANTICIPATE INCREASE DUE TO SOME NONRECURRING CHARGES CHANGING ORDINANCE 10479-17		435,000					
			435,000					
620-0000-346.06-22	BACKFLOW PREVENTION INSP.	111,250	154,975	120,000	120,000	84,625	69,250	140,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON TWO YEAR AVERAGE WITH MINIMAL INCREASE		140,000					
			140,000					
620-0000-346.06-25	SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE	0	52,440	25,000	0	0	155,278	0
620-0000-346.06-32	MGMT FEE - WASTE WATER	1,261,956	1,442,856	1,444,188	1,444,188	703,374	602,892	1,438,428
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - UTILITY CUSTOMER SVC ALLOCATE COSTS OF WATER WORKS CUSTOMER SERVICE BILLING CENTER TO DEPARIMENTS THAT RECEIVE REVENUE THROUGH WATER BILLING		1,438,428					
174			1,438,428					
620-0000-346.06-33	MGMT FEE - SOLID WASTE	140,568	156,768	171,444	171,444	100,002	85,716	190,788
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - UTILITY CUSTOMER SVC ALLOCATE COSTS OF WATER WORKS CUSTOMER SERVICE BILLING CENTER TO DEPARIMENTS THAT RECEIVE REVENUE THROUGH WATER BILLING		190,788					
			190,788					
620-0000-346.06-34	MGMT FEE - PROJECT RELAF	12,432	13,740	13,740	13,740	8,015	6,870	15,876
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - UTILITY CUSTOMER SVC ALLOCATE COSTS OF WATER WORKS CUSTOMER SERVICE BILLING CENTER TO DEPARIMENTS THAT RECEIVE REVENUE THROUGH WATER BILLING		15,876					
			15,876					
620-0000-346.06-40	RENIS FROM WATER PROPERTY	16,198	16,198	20,000	20,000	10,799	8,099	0
620-0000-346.06-52	REVENUE FROM CUT OFF FEES	3,375	3,075	5,000	5,000	3,150	2,400	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NONRECURRING CHARGE - DEMOLITION/INSPECTION FEE		5,000					
			5,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
*		12,902,916	13,136,001	14,629,459	14,609,273	8,345,507	6,393,295	17,898,005
620-0000-360.00-00	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	11	393	2,500	2,500	165	126	2,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE		2,500					
			2,500					
620-0000-360.02-00	SALE OF SCRAP METAL	41,328	21,278	20,000	20,000	5,925	2,825	20,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SCRAP METAL PROCEEDS FROM RETIRED WATER METERS AND OTHER MISC SOURCES		20,500					
			20,500					
*		41,339	21,671	22,500	22,500	6,090	2,951	23,000
620-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	30,590	25,855	35,000	35,000	25,963	23,089	40,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE		40,000					
			40,000					
*		30,590	25,855	35,000	35,000	25,963	23,089	40,000
620-0000-380.10-60	WATER - MAIN EXTENSIONS	1,358	391	0	200	116	99	200
620-0000-380.10-86	ENERGY REBATES	0	0	0	1,481	1,481	1,481	0
620-0000-380.10-87	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,197
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC. 641-0621-792.31-77 SEWERS REIMB FROM SEWERS FOR 50% OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR LOCATOR 641-0630-793.31-77 WASTEWATER REIMB FROM WASTEWATER FOR 50% OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF UTILITIES		34,805					
			60,392					
			95,197					
620-0000-380.10-99	MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	12,353	16,301	15,000	15,000	11,086	10,406	15,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE		15,000					
			15,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
*		13,711	16,692	15,000	16,681	12,683	11,986	110,397
620-0000-391.01-00	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	5,313	33,488	15,000	15,000	0	0	15,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AUCTION PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF VEHICLES & LG EQUIP		15,000					
			15,000					
620-0000-391.02-21	HYDRANT DAMAGE REIMB.	0	2,772	20,000	20,000	538	538	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	HYDRANT HIT PROPERTY DAMAGE CLAIM RECOVERY		10,000					
			10,000					
620-0000-391.02-22	VEHICLE DAMAGE REIMB.	5,511	0	0	4,200	4,106	4,106	0
*		10,824	36,260	35,000	39,200	4,644	4,645	25,000
620-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	45,514	60,894	63,000	63,000	37,235	30,828	95,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	INTEREST EARNINGS FROM OTHER RESTRICTED FUNDS							
	TRANSFER FROM 624-0640-658.50-02		22,000					
	TRANSFER FROM 625-0640-658.50-02		10,000					
	TRANSFER FROM 626-0640-658.50-02		22,000					
	TRANSFER FROM 629-0640-658.50-02		41,000					
			95,000					
*		45,514	60,894	63,000	63,000	37,235	30,828	95,000
**	WATERWORKS GENERAL FUND	13,044,894	13,297,373	14,799,959	14,785,654	8,432,122	6,466,794	18,191,402

11/21/18

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Estimated Revenue
620-0630-344.07-30	WATER LEAK INSURANCE	974,068	981,297	1,012,683	1,012,683	636,012	502,959	1,037,610
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	INCREASE IN RATE FROM \$2.00 TO \$2.10 MONTH		1,037,610					
	41,175 CUSTOMERS X \$2.10 X 12 MONTHS							
	RATE ORDINANCE 10479-77		1,037,610					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		974,068	981,297	1,012,683	1,012,683	636,012	502,959	1,037,610
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT	974,068	981,297	1,012,683	1,012,683	636,012	502,959	1,037,610

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
620-0660-346.01-10	METERED SALES-RESIDENTIAL	522,131	514,431	608,283	608,283	296,930	236,779	739,161
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE		739,161					
	PHASE I- 16% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	(22% INCREASE MINUS 6% SURCHARGE REDUCTION= 16%)							
	PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IRUC CAUSE #44951		739,161					
620-0660-346.01-20	METERED SALES-COMMERCIAL	207,828	210,252	242,120	242,120	124,216	103,486	295,538
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE		295,538					
	PHASE I- 16% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	(22% INCREASE MINUS 6% SURCHARGE REDUCTION =16%)							
	PHASE II - 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		295,538					
620-0660-346.01-40	METERED SALES-MULTI FAMLY	97,276	90,535	113,327	113,327	49,728	42,175	123,798
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE		123,798					
	PHASE I- 16% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	(22% INCREASE MINUS 6% SURCHARGE REDUCTION=16%)							
	PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		123,798					
620-0660-346.02-10	PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION	156,267	156,858	182,051	182,051	100,141	84,903	223,250
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE		223,250					
	PHASE I- 16% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	(22% INCREASE MINUS 6% SURCHARGE REDUCTION=16%)							
	PHASE II - 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-1 / IURC CAUSE #44951		223,250					
620-0660-346.02-20	PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION	18,304	18,604	21,324	21,324	12,381	10,483	26,650
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE		26,650					
	PHASE I- 16% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	(22% INCREASE MINUS 6% SURCHARGE REDUCTION=16%)							
	PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		26,650					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Estimated Revenue
			26,650					
620-0660-346.04-00	METERED SALES-IRRIGATION	159,746	161,095	186,105	186,105	51,025	24,589	240,310
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TWO PHASE RATE INCREASE		240,310					
	PHASE I- 16% (APR 2018 - MAR 2019)							
	(22% INCREASE MINUS 6% SURCHARGE REDUCTION=16%)							
	PHASE II- 22% (APR 2019 - MAR 2020)							
	ORDINANCE 10479-17 / IURC CAUSE #44951		240,310					
620-0660-346.06-10	PENALTIES (FORFEIT DISC.)	2,524	2,419	3,500	3,500	1,339	1,026	3,500
*		1,164,076	1,154,194	1,356,710	1,356,710	635,760	503,440	1,652,207
**	CLAY WATER	1,164,076	1,154,194	1,356,710	1,356,710	635,760	503,440	1,652,207
***	WATERWORKS GENERAL FUND	15,183,038	15,432,864	17,169,352	17,155,047	9,703,894	7,473,193	20,881,219

Fund 622 - Water Works Capital

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance 2018-2019	%
						2020	2021	2022	2023		Change
Revenue											
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	195,000	21,803	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	(95,000)	-49%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	25,424	21,393	25,000	17,067	35,000	36,052	37,134	38,248	39,396	10,000	40%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	44,388	160,000	-	3,241,000	3,316,000	3,224,000	3,159,000	3,290,000	3,081,000	1926%
Total Revenue	25,424	65,781	380,000	38,870	3,376,000	3,452,052	3,361,134	3,297,248	3,429,396	2,996,000	788%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	61,511	11,899	1,642	-	-	-	-	-	(11,899)	-100%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	61,511	11,899	1,642	-	-	-	-	-	(11,899)	-100%
Capital											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings & Bldg. Improve.	-	-	-	-	630,000	-	-	-	-	630,000	-
Motor Equipment	303,642	395,202	744,571	394,571	542,000	473,000	387,000	459,000	490,000	(202,571)	-27%
Machinery & Equipment	14,675	23,098	18,000	12,995	38,000	-	18,000	-	-	20,000	111%
Infrastructure	-	26,799	4,100	-	1,756,000	2,043,000	2,019,000	1,900,000	2,000,000	1,751,900	42729%
Water Meters	-	-	800,000	-	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	0%
Total Capital	318,317	445,099	1,566,671	407,566	3,766,000	3,316,000	3,224,000	3,159,000	3,290,000	2,199,329	140%
Total Expenditures	318,317	506,610	1,578,570	409,208	3,766,000	3,316,000	3,224,000	3,159,000	3,290,000	2,187,430	139%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(292,893)	(440,829)	(1,198,570)	(370,338)	(390,000)	136,052	137,134	138,248	139,396		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,876,026	2,582,972	2,150,002	-	951,432	561,432	697,484	834,618	972,866	Cash Reserve	
Cash Adjustments	(160)	7,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No reserve requirement -	
Ending Cash Balance	2,582,972	2,150,002	951,432	-	561,432	697,484	834,618	972,866	1,112,262	Capital fund - spend down to zero	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Fund Purpose:

This fund is used for acquiring, constructing, and improving water utility capital assets. Water utility capital assets include Wells, Reservoirs, Transmission and Distribution Mains, Water Meters, Pumping Equipment, Treatment Equipment, Transportation Equipment, and other general plant items.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Charges For Services is a System Development Fee. This is a one-time capital contribution charged to customers making a new connection to the water system.

This fund receives interfund transfers from the Water Works Operations Fund (620).

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

- Significant Capital Spending in 2019
- Edison Road Well Field/Filtration Plant Upgrades \$630,000
 - North Station Well # 1 Replacement \$525,000
 - Pinhook Filtration Plant Upgrades \$1,231,000

Fund 622 - Water Works Capital

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Name	Funding Source	2019 Budget	Forecast				Total	Justification
			2020	2021	2022	2023		
Replacement Capital								
Car- Mid Size	Cash	27,000	-	-	27,000	-	54,000	2010 unit 527
Cargo Mini Van	Cash	33,000	33,000	132,000	132,000	-	330,000	2013 unit 512
Compressor	Cash	18,000	-	18,000	-	-	36,000	2000 unit 539
Loader w/Clam Bucket	Cash	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	2002 unit 555
Loader-Front End	Cash	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	2004 unit 564
Solar Arrow Boards (2)	Cash	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	1998 unit 598, 1999 unit 599
Truck - 2 WD w/Utility Body (2)	Cash	82,000	-	-	-	-	82,000	2011 unit 504 & unit 548
Cargo Van	Cash	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	2010 unit 541
Vactor	Cash	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	2013 unit 577
Semi Trailer	Cash	-	-	40,000	-	-	40,000	1998 unit 576
Track Excavator	Cash	-	-	175,000	-	-	175,000	1998 unit 575
Truck - 4x4 w/Plow	Cash	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	80,000	2004 unit 523, 2011 unit 591
Tractor	Cash	-	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	1993 unit 574
Truck - 2 WD (4)	Cash	-	-	-	140,000	-	140,000	2003 unit 536, 2011 unit 504, 540, & 573
Generator on semi trailer	Cash	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	2004 unit 595
Crew Truck	Cash	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	2009 unit 559
Dump Truck S/A	Cash	-	-	-	-	140,000	140,000	2008 unit 547
Water Meters	Cash	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	4,000,000	Lifecycle replacement
Total Replacement Capital		1,380,000	1,273,000	1,205,000	1,259,000	1,290,000	6,407,000	
Project Capital								
Edison Filtration Plant	Cash	630,000	-	822,000	-	-	1,452,000	Per Capital Rate Plan
Pinhook Filtration Plant	Cash	1,231,000	771,000	-	-	-	2,002,000	Per Capital Rate Plan
North Station Well #1	Cash	525,000	-	-	-	-	525,000	Construction of Well
North Station Filtration Plant	Cash	-	672,000	-	-	-	672,000	Per Capital Rate Plan
Northwest Elevated Tank	Cash	-	-	330,000	-	-	330,000	Per Capital Rate Plan
Water Main on Lathrop St-Bendix Dr to Portage Avenue	Cash	-	-	-	888,000	-	888,000	Per Capital Rate Plan
Water Main on Trail ROW-Dublin St to Cripe St	Cash	-	-	-	297,000	-	297,000	Per Capital Rate Plan
Water Main, Hydrant, and Valve Replacement Projects	Cash	-	600,000	867,000	715,000	-	2,182,000	Per Capital Rate Plan
System Improvement/ Replacement Upgrades- TBD	Cash	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	Normal Annual Improvement /Replacement Projects Not Yet Determined.
Total Project Capital		2,386,000	2,043,000	2,019,000	1,900,000	2,000,000	10,348,000	
Total Capital		3,766,000	3,316,000	3,224,000	3,159,000	3,290,000	16,755,000	Minimum Thresholds: Equipment \$10,000 Buildings \$100,000

Explain Significant Spending on Capital Projects Below:

- Other 2019 Funding Support - TIF
- North Station Treatment Upgrade \$1,201,000
- Fellow Reservoir and Booster Station \$616,000
- Ireland Tank and Booster Station \$55,000
- Water Main, Hydrant, Valve Replacement \$400,000
- SR 23 from US 20 to Mayflower New Main \$800,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
WATERWORKS DEPR FUND								
622-0640-415.42-02	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	630,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	EDISON FILTRATION PLANT UPGRADE(S) "CRITICAL PROJECT PER WATER CAPITAL RATE PLAN"	630,000						
		630,000						
622-0640-415.43-02	MOTOR EQUIPMENT	303,642	395,202	350,000	744,571	394,571	394,571	542,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	CAR MID-SIZE, REPLACE 2010 UNIT 527	27,000						
	CARGO MINI VAN, REPLACE 2013 UNIT 512	33,000						
	LOADER W/CLAM BUCKET, REPLACE 2002 UNIT 555	200,000						
	LOADER-FRONT END, REPLACE 2004 UNIT 564	200,000						
	TRUCK 2WD W/UTILITY BODY (2)	82,000						
	REPLACE 2011 UNIT 504 & 548	542,000						
		542,000						
622-0640-415.43-08	COMPUTER EQUIP. & NETWORK	14,675	0	0	0	0	0	0
622-0640-415.43-10	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	0	23,098	18,000	18,000	12,995	12,995	38,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	COMPRESSOR, REPLACE 2000 UNIT 539	18,000						
	SOLAR ARROW BOARDS (2)	20,000						
	REPLACE 1998 UNIT 598 & 1999 UNIT 599	38,000						
		38,000						
622-0640-415.43-62	WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,231,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	PINHOOK FILTRATION PLANT UPGRADE(S) "CRITICAL PROJECT PER WATER CAPITAL RATE PLAN"	1,231,000						
		1,231,000						
* CAPITAL		318,317	418,300	368,000	762,571	407,566	407,566	2,441,000
622-0640-661.31-02	ENGINEERING	0	61,511	0	11,899	8,267	1,642	0
* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		0	61,511	0	11,899	8,267	1,642	0
622-0640-661.46-02	WELLS	0	26,799	0	4,100	0	0	525,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	NORTH STATION WELL #1-REPLACEMENT CONSTRUCTION	525,000						
		525,000						

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures	
622-0640-661.46-05	WATER METERS	0	0	800,000	800,000	0	0	800,000	
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT							
BUDG	WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM		800,000						
			800,000						
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
*	CAPITAL	0	26,799	800,000	804,100	0	0	1,325,000	
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
**	WATER WORKS	318,317	506,610	1,168,000	1,578,570	415,833	409,208	3,766,000	
-----		-----		-----		-----		-----	
***	WATERWORKS DEPR FUND	318,317	506,610	1,168,000	1,578,570	415,833	409,208	3,766,000	

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
WATERWORKS DEPR FUND								
622-0000-346.06-25	SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE	0	0	0	195,000	192,043	21,803	100,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	ONE-TIME CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION CHARGE (NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTIONS TO WATER SYSTEM) IURC CAUSE #44892	100,000						
		100,000						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		0	0	0	195,000	192,043	21,803	100,000
622-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	25,424	21,393	25,000	25,000	19,245	17,067	35,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE	35,000						
		35,000						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		25,424	21,393	25,000	25,000	19,245	17,067	35,000
622-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	0	44,388	0	160,000	8,053	0	3,241,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 BUDGET: TRANSFER IN FROM 620-0640-658.50-02 FOR WATER CAPITAL REQUESTS	3,241,000						
		3,241,000						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		0	44,388	0	160,000	8,053	0	3,241,000
**	WATERWORKS DEPR FUND	25,424	65,781	25,000	380,000	219,341	38,870	3,376,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	WATERWORKS DEPR FUND	25,424	65,781	25,000	380,000	219,341	38,870	3,376,000

Fund 624 - Water Works Customer Deposit

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	13,911	13,935	15,000	12,200	22,000	22,660	23,334	24,031	24,752	7,000	47%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	13,911	13,935	15,000	12,200	22,000	22,660	23,334	24,031	24,752	7,000	47%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	12,228	13,729	15,000	9,858	22,000	22,660	23,334	24,031	24,752	7,000	47%
Total Services & Charges	12,228	13,729	15,000	9,858	22,000	22,660	23,334	24,031	24,752	7,000	47%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	12,228	13,729	15,000	9,858	22,000	22,660	23,334	24,031	24,752	7,000	47%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	1,683	206	-	2,342	-	-	-	-	-		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,509,816	1,541,423	1,518,552		1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552		
Cash Adjustments	29,924	(23,078)	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	1,541,423	1,518,552	1,518,552		1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552		
Cash Reserves Target	1,541,423	1,518,552	1,518,552		1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552	1,518,552		

Cash Reserve
100% cash reserves for customer deposits

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to retain security deposits are collected from utility customers. Upon termination of service, refunds are credit applied to the customers final bill.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue in the form of security deposits collected from utility customers.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Revenue and expenditures are dependent on the frequency of new customers and terminations of service.

Interest earned on this fund's cash balance is transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (620).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
WATERWORKS DEPOSIT FUND								
624-0640-658.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	12,228	13,729	15,000	15,000	11,736	9,858	22,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 620-0000-392.00-00	22,000						
	TRANSFER OUT INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNINGS	22,000						
*	OTHER USES	12,228	13,729	15,000	15,000	11,736	9,858	22,000
**	WATER WORKS	12,228	13,729	15,000	15,000	11,736	9,858	22,000
***	WATERWORKS DEPOSIT FUND	12,228	13,729	15,000	15,000	11,736	9,858	22,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
WATERWORKS DEPOSIT FUND								
624-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	13,911	13,935	15,000	15,000	14,078	12,200	22,000

LEVEL TEXT
BUDG 2019 ESTIMATE

TEXT AMT
18,000
18,000

*		13,911	13,935	15,000	15,000	14,078	12,200	22,000
**	WATERWORKS DEPOSIT FUND	13,911	13,935	15,000	15,000	14,078	12,200	22,000
***	WATERWORKS DEPOSIT FUND	13,911	13,935	15,000	15,000	14,078	12,200	22,000

Fund 625 - Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance 2018-2019	%
						2020	2021	2022	2023		Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	7,290	9,951	9,000	3,816	10,000	10,300	10,610	10,925	11,255	1,000	11%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	12,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	2,046,060	1,968,000	2,000,217	993,570	2,015,041	1,820,986	1,826,082	1,834,522	1,400,975	14,824	1%
Total Revenue	2,053,350	1,990,701	2,009,217	997,386	2,025,041	1,831,286	1,836,692	1,845,447	1,412,230	15,824	1%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	965,231	1,395,912	1,431,617	-	1,487,345	1,338,099	1,383,877	1,434,682	1,045,513	55,728	4%
Interest & Fees	1,035,073	609,185	568,600	284,467	527,696	482,887	442,205	399,840	355,462	(40,904)	-7%
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	7,294	7,700	9,000	3,773	10,000	10,300	10,610	10,925	11,255	1,000	11%
Total Services & Charges	2,007,598	2,012,797	2,009,217	288,239	2,025,041	1,831,286	1,836,692	1,845,447	1,412,230	15,824	1%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	2,007,598	2,012,797	2,009,217	288,239	2,025,041	1,831,286	1,836,692	1,845,447	1,412,230	15,824	1%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	45,752	(22,096)	-	709,147	-	-	-	-	-		
Beginning Cash Balance	4,398	50,069	28,105	-	28,105	28,105	28,105	28,105	28,105	Cash Reserve 100% cash reserves per bond covenants	
Cash Adjustments	(81)	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	50,069	28,105	28,105	-	28,105	28,105	28,105	28,105	28,105		
Cash Reserves Target	50,069	28,105	28,105	-	28,105	28,105	28,105	28,105	28,105		

Fund Purpose:

The purpose of this fund is to disburse principal and interest payments on obligated debt to paying agent trustees. Biannual installments are disbursed at the end of June and December. June's payment includes 50% of the annual interest and December's payment comprises the rest of the interest and all of the principal.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives interfund transfers from the Water Works Operations Fund (620).

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The 2012B Refunding Bonds are scheduled to retire on 01/01/2023 with final payment being made in December 2022.

Interest earned on this fund's cash balance is transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (620).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

WATERWORKS SINKING FUND

625-0640-471.38-01	PRINCIPAL	965,231	1,395,912	1,431,617	1,431,617	0	0	1,487,345
--------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	---	-----------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DS-025 2012 WATER REFUNDING BONDS "B"	390,000
	DS-068 2009 WATER BONDS, SERIES A (SRF)	22,345
	DS-069 2009 WATER BONDS, SERIES B	265,000
	DS-099 2012 WATER BONDS	370,000
	DS-156 2016 WATER REFUNDING BONDS	440,000
		1,487,345

*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	965,231	1,395,912	1,431,617	1,431,617	0	0	1,487,345
---	--------------------------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	---	-----------

625-0640-472.38-02	INTEREST	613,540	608,550	568,100	568,100	283,967	283,967	527,196
--------------------	----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	DS-025 2012 WATER REFUNDING BONDS "B"	32,500
	DS-068 2009 WATER BONDS, SERIES A (SRF)	9,774
	DS-069 2009 WATER BONDS, SERIES B	215,186
	DS-099 2012 WATER BONDS	195,486
	DS-156 2016 WATER REFUNDING BONDS	74,250
		527,196

625-0640-472.38-03	PAYING AGENT FEES	750	635	500	500	1,000	500	500
--------------------	-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	-----

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE - 2012 WATER BONDS #99	500
		500

625-0640-472.38-05	BOND PAYOUT	420,783	0	0	0	0	0	0
--------------------	-------------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	1,035,073	609,185	568,600	568,600	284,967	284,467	527,696
---	--------------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

625-0640-658.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	7,294	7,700	9,000	9,000	5,002	3,773	10,000
--------------------	------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 620-0000-392.00-00	10,000
	TRANSFER OUT INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNINGS	10,000

*	OTHER USES	7,294	7,700	9,000	9,000	5,002	3,773	10,000
---	------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

**	WATER WORKS	2,007,598	2,012,797	2,009,217	2,009,217	289,969	288,239	2,025,041
----	-------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

***	WATERWORKS SINKING FUND	2,007,598	2,012,797	2,009,217	2,009,217	289,969	288,239	2,025,041
-----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
WATERWORKS SINKING FUND								
625-0000-360.00-00	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	12,750	0	0	0	0	0
*		0	12,750	0	0	0	0	0
625-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	7,290	9,951	9,000	9,000	5,046	3,816	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE	10,000						
		10,000						
*		7,290	9,951	9,000	9,000	5,046	3,816	10,000
625-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	2,046,060	1,968,000	2,000,217	2,000,217	1,159,165	993,570	2,015,041
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER FROM 620-0640-658.50-02							
	TRANSFER IN FOR PURPOSE OF DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE							
	625-0640-471.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	1,487,345						
	625-0640-472.38-02 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	527,196						
	625-0640-472.38-03 PAYING AGENT FEES	500						
100		2,015,041						
*		2,046,060	1,968,000	2,000,217	2,000,217	1,159,165	993,570	2,015,041
**	WATERWORKS SINKING FUND	2,053,350	1,990,701	2,009,217	2,009,217	1,164,211	997,386	2,025,041
***	WATERWORKS SINKING FUND	2,053,350	1,990,701	2,009,217	2,009,217	1,164,211	997,386	2,025,041

Fund 626 - Water Works Bond Reserve

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	14,781	13,144	16,000	11,383	22,000	22,661	23,340	24,040	24,757	6,000	38%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	330,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	344,781	13,144	16,000	11,383	22,000	22,661	23,340	24,040	24,757	6,000	38%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	550,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	6,531	16,000	16,000	-	22,000	22,661	23,340	24,040	24,757	6,000	38%
Total Services & Charges	556,979	16,000	16,000	-	22,000	22,661	23,340	24,040	24,757	6,000	38%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	556,979	16,000	16,000	-	22,000	22,661	23,340	24,040	24,757	6,000	38%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(212,198)	(2,856)	-	11,383	-	-	-	-	-		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,637,116	1,424,915	1,426,658		1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658		
Cash Adjustments	(3)	4,599	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	1,424,915	1,426,658	1,426,658		1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658		
Cash Reserves Target	1,424,915	1,426,658	1,426,658		1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658	1,426,658		

Cash Reserve
100% cash reserves per bond covenants and Crowe Horwath

Fund Purpose:

The purpose of this fund is to ensure compliance with certain debt service bond covenants. Required balance is determined by debt service financing arrangements at the time of issuance.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Excess interest earned on this fund's cash balance is transferred to the Water Works Operation Fund (620).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
WATER WORKS BOND RESERVE								
626-0640-658.38-05	BOND PAYOUT	550,448	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	550,448	0	0	0	0	0	0
626-0640-658.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	6,531	16,000	16,000	16,000	0	0	22,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 620-0000-392.00-00	22,000						
	TRANSFER OUT INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNINGS	22,000						
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	OTHER USES	6,531	16,000	16,000	16,000	0	0	22,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	WATER WORKS	556,979	16,000	16,000	16,000	0	0	22,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	WATER WORKS BOND RESERVE	556,979	16,000	16,000	16,000	0	0	22,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
WATER WORKS BOND RESERVE								
626-0000-360.95-10	BOND CLOSING REVENUE	330,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		330,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
626-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	14,781	13,144	16,000	16,000	13,159	11,383	22,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE	22,000						
		22,000						
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		14,781	13,144	16,000	16,000	13,159	11,383	22,000
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	WATER WORKS BOND RESERVE	344,781	13,144	16,000	16,000	13,159	11,383	22,000
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	WATER WORKS BOND RESERVE	344,781	13,144	16,000	16,000	13,159	11,383	22,000

Fund 629 - Water Works Reserve Operations & Maintenance

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	21,912	23,804	23,000	21,233	41,000	42,230	43,495	44,797	46,138	18,000	78%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	227,461	151,272	52,250	52,249	225,000	-	-	-	-	172,750	331%
Total Revenue	249,373	175,076	75,250	73,482	266,000	42,230	43,495	44,797	46,138	190,750	253%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	19,461	23,465	23,000	17,197	41,000	42,230	43,495	44,797	46,138	18,000	78%
Total Services & Charges	19,461	23,465	23,000	17,197	41,000	42,230	43,495	44,797	46,138	18,000	78%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	19,461	23,465	23,000	17,197	41,000	42,230	43,495	44,797	46,138	18,000	78%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	229,912	151,611	52,250	56,286	225,000	-	-	-	-		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,228,964	2,457,950	2,617,920		2,670,170	2,895,170	2,895,170	2,895,170	2,895,170		
Cash Adjustments	(926)	8,360	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	2,457,950	2,617,920	2,670,170		2,895,170	2,895,170	2,895,170	2,895,170	2,895,170		
Cash Reserves Target	2,162,227	2,230,997	2,670,169		2,803,570	2,741,218	2,752,421	2,763,778	2,797,901		
										Cash Reserve	
										16.67% of annual operating	
										expenses in Fund 620, net of	
										transfers	

Fund Purpose:

The purpose of this fund is to hold cash reserves equivalent to two months of Water Works' budgeted operating expenses. This serves as fiscal protection against the risk of revenue shortfalls, emergencies, and other economic risks that may impact the Water Utility's ability to meet financial commitments.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. If the fund's cash falls below the reserve requirement, the Water Works Operations Fund (620) will transfer funds to increase the cash reserves.

Additional reserve is required in 2019 which includes coverage for probable roll over encumbrances from prior year.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Excess interest earned on this fund's cash balance is transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (620).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
W.W. DEBT RES OPR. & MAIN								
629-0640-658.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	19,461	23,465	23,000	23,000	20,496	17,197	41,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 620-0000-392.00-00	41,000						
	TRANSFER OUT INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNINGS	41,000						
*	OTHER USES	19,461	23,465	23,000	23,000	20,496	17,197	41,000
**	WATER WORKS	19,461	23,465	23,000	23,000	20,496	17,197	41,000
***	W.W. DEBT RES OPR. & MAIN	19,461	23,465	23,000	23,000	20,496	17,197	41,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
W.W. DEBT RES OPR. & MAIN 629-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	21,912	23,804	23,000	23,000	24,533	21,233	41,000

LEVEL TEXT TEXT AMT
 BUDG 2019 ESTIMATE 41,000
 41,000

* 629-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	227,461	151,272	0	52,250	52,249	52,249	225,000
-------------------------	-----------------------	---------	---------	---	--------	--------	--------	---------

LEVEL TEXT TEXT AMT
 BUDG TRANSFER FROM 620-0640-658.50-02 225,000
 TRANSFER IN FROM FUND 620 TO COVER TWO MONTHS
 OF OPERATING EXPENDITURES PLUS ADDTL \$\$ FOR
 ANTICIPATED ROLL OVER ENCUMBRANCES
 225,000

* 191		227,461	151,272	0	52,250	52,249	52,249	225,000
**	W.W. DEBT RES OPR. & MAIN	249,373	175,076	23,000	75,250	76,782	73,482	266,000
***	W.W. DEBT RES OPR. & MAIN	249,373	175,076	23,000	75,250	76,782	73,482	266,000

Fund 641 - Sewage Works Operations

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds				Budget Variance	% Change
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				2018-2019	
						2020	2021	2022	2023		
Revenue											
Charges for Services	38,347,605	38,230,234	37,338,110	19,352,994	37,195,510	37,195,744	37,195,981	37,196,219	37,196,460	(142,600)	0%
Interest Earnings	102,607	132,819	186,000	110,530	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	39,000	21%
Other Income	84,096	141,989	56,485	32,593	51,432	51,884	52,340	52,801	53,266	(5,053)	-9%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	-	-	-	-	446,303	455,229	464,334	473,620	483,093	446,303	-
Transfers In	35,808	45,349	391,154	295,395	284,000	284,000	284,000	284,000	284,000	(107,154)	-27%
Total Revenue	38,570,116	38,550,391	37,971,749	19,791,513	38,202,245	38,211,857	38,221,655	38,231,640	38,241,819	230,496	1%
Expenditures by Dept											
Sewer Division (0621)	4,785,399	7,216,917	9,874,691	3,577,007	7,026,517	7,043,139	7,143,666	7,253,771	7,367,363	(2,848,174)	-29%
Concrete Crew (0625)	317,794	337,481	484,265	195,779	536,144	545,733	555,039	564,562	574,285	51,879	11%
Wastewater Division (0630)	27,567,386	30,065,014	38,090,598	16,907,140	32,514,756	29,434,231	29,020,584	28,599,516	29,203,337	(5,575,842)	-15%
Organic Resources (0631)	1,174,211	1,288,328	1,670,534	737,540	1,680,712	1,699,464	1,497,674	1,418,311	1,263,769	10,178	1%
Clay Sewage (0650)	3,164	895	250	289	2,000	2,040	2,081	2,122	2,165	1,750	700%
Total Expenditures	33,847,954	38,908,636	50,120,338	21,417,755	41,760,129	38,724,606	38,219,044	37,838,281	38,410,919	(8,360,209)	-17%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	4,812,220	4,931,477	5,449,274	2,610,361	5,074,749	5,145,868	5,242,379	5,340,758	5,448,304	(374,525)	-7%
Fringe Benefits	2,005,471	2,171,452	2,611,412	1,174,146	2,498,679	2,580,375	2,670,524	2,787,319	2,912,487	(112,733)	-4%
Total Personnel	6,817,691	7,102,930	8,060,686	3,784,507	7,573,428	7,726,243	7,912,903	8,128,076	8,360,791	(487,258)	-6%
Supplies	1,675,426	1,522,091	2,556,060	897,230	2,191,663	2,227,689	2,281,272	2,320,313	2,360,885	(364,397)	-14%
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	2,256,882	2,791,842	3,993,497	1,140,629	3,105,428	3,161,497	3,218,642	3,276,885	3,336,248	(888,069)	-22%
Printing & Advertising	2,199	1,134	3,506	506	3,950	3,950	3,950	3,950	3,950	444	13%
Utilities	1,109,732	1,024,579	1,109,613	567,751	1,196,652	1,211,881	1,227,376	1,243,144	1,259,192	87,039	8%
Education & Training	10,729	11,551	31,635	7,550	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	4,365	14%
Travel	18,326	7,878	35,270	8,020	44,500	45,100	45,712	46,336	46,973	9,230	26%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,689,156	2,024,912	1,931,947	583,888	1,963,363	1,996,245	2,030,330	2,065,670	2,103,216	31,416	2%
Other Interfund Allocations	1,308,492	1,594,476	2,284,817	1,142,766	3,951,763	3,997,508	4,077,455	4,159,008	4,242,186	1,666,946	73%
Debt Service											
Principal	573,954	654,296	596,534	295,006	566,921	525,352	294,554	188,482	-	(29,613)	-5%
Interest & Fees	40,421	38,478	40,863	24,065	25,997	16,352	7,816	2,935	-	(14,866)	-36%
Insurance	276,912	305,808	329,280	164,640	395,694	403,607	411,680	419,913	428,312	66,414	20%
Other Services & Charges	1,820,537	3,793,929	6,729,640	1,879,411	3,162,826	2,589,982	2,628,281	2,667,758	2,708,450	(3,566,814)	-53%
Payment In Lieu of Taxes	3,672,060	4,422,408	4,601,656	2,300,826	4,678,366	4,912,284	5,157,899	5,415,793	5,686,583	76,710	2%
Transfers Out	12,575,437	13,612,325	17,815,334	8,620,959	12,863,578	9,870,917	8,885,175	7,864,016	7,838,133	(4,951,756)	-28%
Total Services & Charges	25,354,837	30,283,615	39,503,592	16,736,018	31,995,038	28,770,674	28,024,870	27,389,892	27,689,243	(7,508,554)	-19%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	33,847,954	38,908,636	50,120,338	21,417,755	41,760,129	38,724,606	38,219,044	37,838,281	38,410,919	(8,360,209)	-17%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	4,722,162	(358,245)	(12,148,589)	(1,626,242)	(3,557,884)	(512,749)	2,611	393,359	(169,100)		
Beginning Cash Balance	8,996,120	13,289,872	13,004,372		6,275,783	2,717,899	2,205,150	2,207,760	2,601,119	Cash Reserve	
Cash Adjustments	(428,411)	72,745	5,420,000							5% of Annual expenditures	
Ending Cash Balance	13,289,872	13,004,372	6,275,783		2,717,899	2,205,150	2,207,760	2,601,119	2,432,019		
Cash Reserves Target	1,692,398	1,945,432	2,506,017		2,088,006	1,936,230	1,910,952	1,891,914	1,920,546		

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the operations of the following divisions of the Department of Public Works: Wastewater, Sewer, Organic Resources, and Concrete Crew.

Wastewater Division: Facilitates the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater. Responsible for the operation of the treatment facility, which is a conventional activated sludge plant, the interceptor sewer system, the combined sewer overflow (CSO) system and the remote sewage lift stations.

Sewer Division: Responsible for sewer maintenance preventative program that cleans and inspects the storm and sanitary sewer system in the City and Clay Township and sewer construction program that repairs sewer mains, catch basins, manholes, and structure raising for the Street Department paving program.

Organic Resources Division: Recycles collected yard waste, leaves, and brush for compost and mulch products.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Nominal change in charges for services is projected. Sewer user rate will not change but the outside surcharge will increase slightly.

Interest earning on cash investment is greater to date and is the basis for future estimates.

The new payroll cost allocation reimbursement is influencing the increase in Other Income.

Interfund Transfer In revenue is incoming interest earning receipts from Sewage Works Reserve O&M Fund 643 and a transfer from Project ReLeaf Fund (655) for purpose of recovering costs associated with leaf collection.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Reduction in personnel expenditures is primarily attributed to the change in the accounting of shared staffing costs. These costs are now included in the Charges & Services Other Interfund Allocations account.

Supplies request increased by approximately 3%. Budget variance is mostly a result of 2017 rollover encumbrances amending "18" budget.

Decrease in Other Professional Services and Other Services & Charge request is mainly caused by 2017 rollover encumbrances (\$ 2.9 million) amending "18" budget.

Interfund Transfers Out are made to the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (649) to fund debt service. Other transfers out are to the Sewage Works Capital Fund (642) to fund capital expenditures.

2018 Cash Adjustment is due to a lesser amount of transfers to the capital fund (642). Capital fund has sufficient cash balance to cover projected expenditures.

Fund 641 - Sewage Works Operations

Accomplishments, Goals, KPI's

2018 Accomplishments & Outcomes

- Maintained Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit parameters to 1 permit exceedance
- Maintained CSO (Combined Sewer Overflow) dry weather overflows flows to 1 permit exceedance
- Maintained CSO EmNet sewer system sensors uptime of at least 90%
-
-
-
-
-
-

2019 Department Goals & Objectives and Linkage to City Results

Robust & Well-Planned Infrastructure

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Plans and develops a safe, reliable and well-maintained water and wastewater utility infrastructure

- Maintain WWTP NPDES Permit parameters to 100% compliance
-
-

Safe Community for Everyone

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Ensures access to a safe, reliable and well-maintained utility system that delivers clean drinking water and effectively manages sewage treatment

- Goal of zero CSO dry weather overflows for permit compliance
-
-

Well-Governed and Administered City

Priority Based Budgeting Result: Offers excellent services and efficient processes supported by timely and accurate analysis

- Maintain CSO EmNet sewer system sensors uptime at 90%
-
-
-

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's)

Measure	Type	2017 Actual	2018 Estimated	2019 Target	Long Term Goal
- Maintain WWTP NPDES Permit parameters to 100% compliance	Quality	1	0	0	0
-					
- Goal of zero CSO dry weather overflows for permit compliance	Outcome	1	0	0	0
-					
- Maintain CSO EmNet uptime of at least 90%	Effectiveness	96.50%	96.40%	90%	90%
-					
-					

Types: output, efficiency, effectiveness, quality, outcome, technology

2019 Significant Changes/Challenges/Opportunities

- Sewers - Challenged by aging infrastructure, which increases digs and infiltration
-
-
-
-
-
-

Fund 641 - Sewage Works Operations

Staffing (Full-Time Employees only)

Position (* New title or additional position)	2018			2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast			
	2017 Actual	Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual		2020	2021	2022	2023
Non-Bargaining								
Sewer Division (0621)								
Manager of Sewer Operations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Superintendent V	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Superintendent III	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wastewater Division (0630)								
Administrative Assistant I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Engineer	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Asst Director of SCADA Information Syst.	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemist	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemist Lead	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of CSO Project Management	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Director of SCADA Information Syst.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Utilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Utility Safety	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Wastewater Maintenance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Director of Water Quality & Lab	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Industrial Pretreatment Specialist I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager-Environmental Compliance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager-Industrial Pretreatment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager-Maintenance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manager-Operations	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Manager-Utility Purchasing & Storeroom	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SCADA Instrument Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Superintendent V	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Systems Specialist IV	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Organic Resources (0631)								
Supervisor-Operations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Non-Bargaining	29	30	29	28	28	28	28	28
Bargaining								
Sewer Division (0621)								
Job Leader	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Equipment Operator II	7	5	4	5	5	5	5	5
Equipment Operator III	8	9	8	9	9	9	9	9
Heavy Equipment Operator I	7	10	9	10	10	10	10	10
Heavy Equipment Operator II	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concrete Crew (0625)								
Job Leader*	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Concrete Finishers	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Wastewater Division (0630)								
Lead Operator	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Senior Operator	6	6	6	3	6	6	6	6
General Operator	3	3	3	6	3	3	3	3
Maintenance Lead	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Repair IV	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4
Maintenance Electrician V	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation Operator	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Lift Station Rep. II	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CSO Rep II	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
General Laborer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Organic Resources (0631)								
Heavy Equipment Operator II	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total Bargaining	64	60	55	61	61	61	61	61
Total Full-Time Employees	93	90	84	89	89	89	89	89

Explain Significant Staffing Changes Below:

*2019 - Sewer Concrete Crew - Add Job Leader position (subject to Mayoral approval). This position is currently being filled by a Sewer Maintenance Job Leader and is, therefore, funded by Sewer Ops and Maintenance. Adding this position would accomplish two things: It will put the funding for the position back into the Sewer Concrete budget and it allow Sewer Maintenance to regain the Job Leader lost to this position, thereby increasing their throughput without hindering the Concrete Crew.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

SEWAGE OPER & MAINT FUND

641-0621-792.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	350,282	442,922	494,168	494,168	292,774	258,594	318,578
--------------------	---------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	MANAGER OF SEWER OPERATIONS	68,931
	SUPERINTENDENT V	58,717
	SUPERINTENDENT V	58,717
	SUPERINTENDENT III	53,477
	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	41,336
	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	42,559
	SALARY ALLOWANCE	5,159-
		318,578

641-0621-792.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	1,091,782	1,112,477	1,179,332	1,179,332	636,415	556,588	1,186,890
--------------------	--------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	5 JOB LEADERS (5 X 20.83 X 2080)	216,632
	10 HEAVY EQUIP OP I (10 X 19.33 X 2080)	402,064
	4 EQUIP OP III (4 X 18.63 X 2080) - VACTORS	155,002
	5 EQUIP OP II (5 X 17.93 X 2080)	186,472
	5 EQUIP OPER III (5 X \$18.63 X 2080) - SWEEPERS	195,624
200	CERTIFICATIONS	
	COLLECTION SYSTEM CERT I (29 X .25 X 2080)	15,080
	COLLECTION SYSTEM CERT II (6 X .45 X 2080)	5,616
	COLLECTION SYSTEM CERT III(4 X .55 X 2080)	4,576
	COLLECTION SYSTEM CERT IV (2 X .65 X 2080)	2,704
	RETIREMENT VACATION PAYOUT-160 HRS/AVG WAGE 19.50	3,120
		1,186,890

641-0621-792.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	25,287	22,211	32,460	32,460	11,617	8,173	58,419
--------------------	--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	SUMMER HELP - APPROX APRIL - SEPTEMBER	50,919
	4 X 26 WKS X 40 HRS X 12.24/HR	
	ENGINEERING INTERNS	7,500
		58,419

641-0621-792.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	155,361	93,009	173,572	173,572	116,761	112,009	185,042
--------------------	--------------------	---------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	BASED ON AVERAGE 2014 - 2016	185,042
	2017 - ADD 3RD DT PLOWING HOLIDAY	
	2019 - ADD OT HOURS FOR SEASONAL - 20 HRS/4 EMP	
		185,042

641-0621-792.10-06	LONGEVITY PAY	0	3,600	3,250	3,250	2,042	1,892	3,250
--------------------	---------------	---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
-------	------	----------

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures	
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - BASED ON YEARS OF SERVICE		3,250 3,250						
	641-0621-792.10-09 PERMANENT PART-TIME	76,206	78,151	100,912	100,912	43,641	38,232	92,290	
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT						
BUDG	5 P/T EMPLOYEES - 29 HRS/WEEK 29 HRS X 52 WKS = 1508 HRS/YR X 5 X 12.24/HR		92,290 92,290						
	641-0621-792.10-10 HIRING BONUS	0	0	0	0	280	280	0	
	641-0621-792.10-13 STAND BY PAY	73,150	75,617	99,012	99,012	51,179	44,923	100,000	
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT						
BUDG	BACK-UP STAND BY: JOB LDR 20.83 X 32 HRS X 52 WKS VACTOR OP STAND BY:HE OP I 19.33 X 32 HRS X 52 WKS SNOW CONTROL: HE OP I - 11 EMP X 19.33 X 6 HRS X 18WKS DAY STAND BY: OP III SWPR - 2 EMP X 18.63 X 3 HRS X 36 DAYS NIGHT STAND BY: OP III SWPR-3 EMP X 18.63 +.45NP X 3 HRS X 36 DAY		34,662 32,166 22,965 4,025 6,182 100,000						
201									
	641-0621-792.10-14 PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	13,262	0	0	0	0	0	0	
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT						
BUDG	REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE SEE 641-0621-792.11-27								
	641-0621-792.11-01 FICA - REGULAR	131,909	137,682	159,844	159,844	86,916	77,036	150,063	
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT						
BUDG	ALL WAGES, CELL, AUTO, JOB READINESS X 7.65%		150,063 150,063						
	641-0621-792.11-04 PERF - REGULAR	187,545	193,454	218,326	218,326	124,351	110,340	202,821	
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT						
BUDG	F/TIME WAGES, CELL, AUTO, JOB READINESS X 11.20%		202,821 202,821						
	641-0621-792.11-05 PERF - UNION	0	19,091	22,015	22,015	10,983	9,761	22,335	
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT						
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - CITY WILL CONTRIBUTE 1.5% OF TEAMSTERS 3% MANDATED PERF		22,335 22,335						

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
641-0621-792.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	2,363	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOT CHARGING IN 2018							
641-0621-792.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	434,563	496,195	615,500	615,500	293,982	253,730	594,860
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM DISABILITY:							
	35 EMP X 96.00/YR		3,360					
	HEALTH COVERAGE:							
	35 EMP X 16,900.00/YR		591,500					
			594,860					
641-0621-792.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	3,866	4,095	4,550	4,550	2,487	2,154	4,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	35 EMP X 120.00/YR		4,200					
			4,200					
641-0621-792.11-10	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	7,198	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE							
	SEE 641-0621-792.11-27							
641-0621-792.11-12	VEH/TOOL ALLOWANCE	978	810	1,554	1,554	637	507	0
641-0621-792.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	4,069	3,949	5,182	5,182	2,340	2,011	4,620
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DIRECTOR OF STREETS		660					
	MANAGER OF SEWER OPERATIONS		660					
	SUPERINTENDENT V - 2 X 660.00		1,320					
	SUPERINTENDENT III		660					
	JOB LEADERS - 2 X 660.00		1,320					
			4,620					
641-0621-792.11-27	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	12,495	12,495	12,495	10,795	10,795	12,495
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - REPLACES PRODUCTION BONUS & SHOE							
	ALLOWANCE - 29.4 EMPLOYEES X 425.00		12,495					
			12,495					
641-0621-792.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	5,207	5,207	2,798	2,484	4,906
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2018 - PARENTAL LEAVE - ALL WAGES X .25%		4,906					
			4,906					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
641-0621-792.11-99	OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS	0	2,300	4,000	4,000	0	0	4,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TEAMSTER 457 PLAN MATCHING BENEFIT		4,000					
			4,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	2,557,821	2,698,058	3,131,379	3,131,379	1,689,998	1,489,508	2,944,769
641-0621-792.21-02	PRINT SHOP	175	386	750	750	374	198	750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PRINT SHOP - FORMS, STATIONARY, BUSINESS CARDS		750					
			750					
641-0621-792.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	467	365	600	600	282	282	600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	COPY PAPER		600					
			600					
641-0621-792.21-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES	839	1,061	2,500	2,500	689	559	4,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	OFFICE SUPPLIES		4,500					
			4,500					
641-0621-792.22-02	DIESEL/CNG	104,357	136,210	144,395	144,395	77,616	67,389	172,296
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER FUEL BUDGET WORKSHEET FROM EQUIP SVCS 58,405 GAL @ 2.95		172,296					
			172,296					
641-0621-792.22-05	UNIFORMS	7,816	7,402	9,328	10,487	4,379	3,482	9,328
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	UNIFORMS, T-SHIRTS, CINTAS FOR UNIFORMS		9,328					
			9,328					
641-0621-792.22-06	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	526	710	1,500	1,500	1,248	918	0
641-0621-792.22-21	C.S. CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,480	1,259	1,500	1,500	656	523	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES AS NEEDED		1,500					
			1,500					
641-0621-792.22-22	MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	3,205	3,214	3,300	3,317	0	0	3,300

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SAFETY CLOTHING, SAFETY TRIPODS & WENCHES, SAFETY METERS.			3,300					
				3,300					
	641-0621-792.22-24	OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES	6,257	10,436	43,000	44,534	10,580	9,275	43,000
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES & EQUIP MISC MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES & EQUIP JET RODDER SUPPLIES, CHEMICALS. TOOLS & EQUIPMENT MISC SAFETY EQUIPMENT/CONFINED SPACE EQUIPMENT			43,000 43,000					
	641-0621-792.23-01	BUILDING MATERIALS	2,056	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MOVED TO OTHER OPERATING SUPPLIES 22-24 IN 2017								
	641-0621-792.23-02	STREET MATERIAL	127,186	135,401	235,000	260,638	75,556	42,774	200,000
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	RISERS, CASTINGS, STRUCTURES, AGGREGATE, CONCRETE/ASPHALT SURFACE PATCH MATERIAL			200,000 200,000					
	641-0621-792.23-03	SEWER CONST. MATERIALS	77,131	56,249	130,000	136,540	36,344	30,464	110,000
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ALL CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES. BASED ON HISTORICAL TRENDS			110,000 110,000					
	641-0621-792.23-04	SEWER MAINT MATERIALS	1,473	80,869	175,000	179,860	26,536	26,013	141,733
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES, ROOT CONTROL, MAIN LINE REPAIRS/SEWER LATERAL PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE, UNEXPECTED REPAIRS			141,733 141,733					
	641-0621-792.23-10	REPAIR PARTS	533	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MOVED TO 22-24 IN 2017								
	641-0621-792.23-20	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	25,406	25,839	30,000	30,494	11,250	9,581	35,000
LEVEL	TEXT			TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	TILE SAWS, WEED EATERS, HAND MOWERS FOR WEED PROGRAM AND OTHER SMALL TOOLS SEWER CAMERA VIEWING TOOLS		35,000 35,000					
641-0621-792.23-40	SALT & WINTER MATERIALS	0	60,330	117,600	118,140	51,576	51,576	109,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW SALT REIMBURSEMENT IN 2011 BUDGET FROM SEWER DEPARTMENT FUND 641. IN 2013, SALT EXPENSED DIRECTLY TO SEWER DEPARTMENT BASED ON SBOA FORMULA PER SBOA, COST OF SALT TO BE SHARED BY FUNDS 641 AND 202.		109,200					
			109,200					
641-0621-792.23-99	OTHER R&M SUPPLIES	1,396	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	N/A IN 2017 - MOVED TO 22-24							
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
* 2016	SUPPLIES	360,303	519,731	894,473	935,255	297,086	243,033	831,207
BUDG	641-0621-792.31-01 LEGAL SERVICES	0	11,536	1,000	1,000	0	0	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2015 - LEGAL FEES		1,000 1,000					
641-0621-792.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	166,992	253,356	248,681	248,681	145,061	124,338	290,055
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		290,055 290,055					
641-0621-792.31-71	CENIRAL STORES ALLOCATION	3,912	3,360	7,978	7,978	4,655	3,990	11,133
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - CENTRAL STORES		11,133 11,133					
641-0621-792.31-72	GIS ALLOCATION	22,704	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	IN 2017 - MOVED TO IT ALLOCATION #7							
641-0621-792.31-73	PRINT SHOP ALLOCATION	3,084	2,112	2,449	2,449	1,428	1,224	3,750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PRINT SHOP		3,750					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
			3,750					
641-0621-792.31-76	IT ALLOCATION	0	0	383,406	383,406	223,657	191,706	500,231
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - IT AND/OR 311		500,231					
			500,231					
641-0621-792.31-77	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	396,134
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	101-0602-380.10-87 ENGINEERING DEPT		257,982					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ENGINEERING EMPLOYEES WORKING ON PROJECTS FOR SEWERS							
	202-0607-380.10-87 STREETS		103,347					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES							
	620-0000-380.10-87 WATER WORKS		34,805					
	REIMB 50% OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR LOCATOR							
			396,134					
206	641-0621-792.32-03 TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRAVEL EXPENSES MOVED TO 32-21 THROUGH 32-25 APWA CONFERENCE, PUMPER SHOW, ESRI USER'S CONFERENCE, CITY WORKS CONFERENCE/TRAINING		10,000					
			10,000					
641-0621-792.32-04	TELEPHONE	2,758	2,165	2,412	2,431	2,002	1,436	1,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TELEPHONE - MOVED TO IT ALLOCATION #7 IN 2017 STAND-BY PHONES: 2 X 50.00/MO		1,200					
			1,200					
641-0621-792.32-21	TRAVEL - MILEAGE	0	0	500	500	0	0	0
641-0621-792.32-22	TRAVEL - AIRFARE	0	0	1,500	1,500	432	432	0
641-0621-792.32-23	TRAVEL - HOTEL	0	966	1,500	1,500	480	480	0
641-0621-792.32-24	TRAVEL - MEALS	0	55	1,500	1,500	737	737	0
641-0621-792.32-25	TRAVEL - OTHER	0	56	400	400	479	479	0
641-0621-792.33-02	PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	224	53	600	600	81	81	750
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PUBLIC WORKS BID ANNOUNCEMENTS		750					
			750					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
641-0621-792.34-02	LIABILITY INSURANCE	99,756	110,268	118,809	118,809	69,307	59,406	140,185
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE		140,185					
	DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.08-00		140,185					
641-0621-792.35-01	ELECTRIC	15,764	14,504	19,685	19,685	9,774	8,374	19,685
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON HISTORICAL INFO		19,685					
			19,685					
641-0621-792.35-02	NATURAL GAS	9,944	12,505	15,675	15,675	10,267	10,248	15,675
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON HISTORICAL DATA		15,675					
			15,675					
641-0621-792.35-03	TRASH REMOVAL	0	0	792	792	593	486	792
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - SOLID WASTE WILL CHARGE FOR TRASH							
	PICK UP FROM CITY DEPARIMENTS							
	ESTIMATED 150.00/MO = 1,800.00/YR @ 44%		792					
			792					
641-0621-792.35-04	WATER	6,042	6,397	6,400	6,961	3,438	2,871	6,400
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON TRENDS		6,400					
			6,400					
641-0621-792.36-01	BUILDING R&M	20,914	18,681	50,937	56,459	13,449	13,067	55,743
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PEST CONTROL; ANNUAL SPRINKLER/FIRE EXTINGUISHER							
	INSPECTIONS; MONTHLY ALARM MONITORING; BUILDING &							
	HVAC REPAIRS; ROOF REPAIRS - STORM DAMAGE							
	44% OF PWSC BUILDING EXPENSE		55,743					
			55,743					
641-0621-792.36-02	OFFICE EQUIP R&M	1,995	2,208	3,206	3,206	1,630	1,568	0
641-0621-792.36-03	AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	481,925	500,293	494,537	494,537	270,760	228,724	497,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AVG P & L 2014 - 2017		497,000					
			497,000					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
641-0621-792.36-04	COMPUTER EQUIP R&M	2,088	33,108	0	0	0	0	0
641-0621-792.36-05	OTHER EQUIP R&M	5,679	5,506	3,500	3,500	316	316	3,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EQUIPMENT REPAIR NOT AVAILABLE @ CENTRAL SERVICES		3,500					
			3,500					
641-0621-792.36-06	RADIO EQUIP R&M	2,478	6,867	11,420	11,420	2,572	2,510	11,420
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	RADIO REPAIR BASED ON ACTUAL USE		11,420					
			11,420					
641-0621-792.36-07	COLLECTION SYSTEM	20,000	11,182	10,000	10,000	5,738	4,424	20,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SEWER LATERAL/MAIN LINE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE LOCATE FEES		20,000					
			20,000					
641-0621-792.36-10	HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL	77,882	63,039	84,875	84,875	23,406	15,780	90,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SWEEPER DIRT TIPPING FEES		90,000					
			90,000					
641-0621-792.37-02	CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS	0	24,300	30,000	30,000	8,100	0	30,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SMALL EXCAVATOR - AS NEEDED		30,000					
			30,000					
641-0621-792.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	195,526	184,065	102,321	102,321	78,353	50,983	0
641-0621-792.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	6,948	4,192	2,009	2,009	1,446	1,180	0
641-0621-792.38-01	PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,379
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-124 2014 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE		48,491					
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		6,888					
			55,379					
641-0621-792.38-02	INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	733
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-124 2014 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE		565					
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		168					
			733					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
641-0621-792.39-10	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	100	100	41	41	0
641-0621-792.39-11	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	0	0
641-0621-792.39-70	EDUCATION & TRAINING	2,350	4,145	7,500	7,500	3,804	3,804	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	STATE CERTIFICATIONS - COLLECTION SYSTEM		10,000					
	CITYWORKS ONLINE TRAINING							
	SEMINARS/TRAINING - APWA							
	CUSTOMER SERVICE		10,000					
641-0621-792.39-89	MISC CHARGES & SVCS	5,603	0	10,000	10,000	6,483	5,798	11,104
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISCELLANEOUS UNPLANNED EXPENSES		11,104					
			11,104					

*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	1,154,568	1,274,919	1,624,692	1,630,794	888,489	734,485	2,181,869
641-0621-792.63-35	CONTRACTUAL SERVICE-OTHER	468,164	2,464,778	2,497,357	3,968,263	1,015,914	981,163	847,357
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MAIN LINE REPAIRS, ENGINEERING PROJECTS FOR STORM/ SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REPAIR/REHAB/STABILIZATION		847,357					
			847,357					
641-0621-792.63-70	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	244,543	259,432	209,000	209,000	147,956	128,818	221,315
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AVERAGE 2014 - 2017		221,315					
			221,315					

*	OTHER USES	712,707	2,724,210	2,706,357	4,177,263	1,163,870	1,109,981	1,068,672

**	SEWER DEPARTMENT	4,785,399	7,216,918	8,356,901	9,874,691	4,039,443	3,577,007	7,026,517

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION							
641-0625-792.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	52,244	58,500	74,062	74,062	35,472	30,886	0
641-0625-792.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	99,581	108,836	126,298	126,298	70,665	61,070	171,081
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ADD 1 JOB LEADER **SUBJECT TO MAYORAL APPROVAL**							
	20.83 X 2080		43,327					
	3 - CONCRETE FINISHERS 3 X 20.14 X 2080		125,674					
	CERTS: 4 X .25 X 2080		2,080					
			171,081					
641-0625-792.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	703	551	1,000	1,000	0	0	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ENGINEERING INTERNS		1,000					
			1,000					
641-0625-792.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	10,687	7,786	15,440	15,440	10,775	10,760	15,960
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AVG 2014 - 2016		15,960					
	2017 - ADD 3RD DT PLOWING HOLIDAY							
210			15,960					
641-0625-792.10-09	PERMANENT PART-TIME	1,120	682	1,231	1,231	807	698	0
641-0625-792.10-10	HIRING BONUS	0	0	0	0	40	40	0
641-0625-792.10-13	STAND BY PAY	6,074	2,116	5,760	5,760	2,399	2,399	3,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SNOW STANDBY -		3,000					
	20.41 AVG WAGE X 6 HRS/WK X 12 WKS X 2 EMP							
			3,000					
641-0625-792.10-14	PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	1,236	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE							
	SEE 641-0625-792.11-27							
641-0625-792.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	12,519	13,349	17,218	17,218	9,015	7,963	14,796
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ALL WAGES, CELL, JOB READINESS X 7.65%		14,796					
			14,796					
641-0625-792.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	18,861	19,835	24,927	24,927	13,583	11,981	21,285
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	F/T WAGES, CELL, JOB READINESS X 11.20%		21,285					
			21,285					

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
641-0625-792.11-05	PERF - UNION	0	1,611	2,232	2,232	828	731	2,851
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - CITY WILL CONTRIBUTE 1.5% OF TEAMSTERS 3% MANDATED PERF		2,851 2,851					
641-0625-792.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	233	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOT CHARGING IN 2018							
641-0625-792.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	43,400	48,080	63,392	63,392	32,574	27,840	67,984
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM DISABILITY: 4 EMP X 96.00/YR HEALTH - 4 EMP X 16,900.00/YR		384 67,600 67,984					
641-0625-792.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	401	418	472	472	269	230	480
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	4 EMP X 120.00/YR		480 480					
641-0625-792.11-10	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	578	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPLACED IN 2017 W/JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE SEE 641-0621-792.11-27							
641-0625-792.11-12	VEH/TOOL ALLOWANCE	654	630	918	918	416	339	0
641-0625-792.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	484	310	333	333	193	167	660
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	JOB LEADER - 55.00/MO X 12		660 660					
641-0625-792.11-27	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	850	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,700
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW IN 2017 - REPLACES PRODUCTION BONUS & SHOE ALLOWANCE - 4 EMPLOYEES X 425.00		1,700 1,700					
641-0625-792.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	560	560	292	256	478
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PARENTAL LEAVE - ALL WAGES X .25%		478					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	101-0602-380.10-87 ENGINEERING DEPT		59,652					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ENGINEERING							
	EMPLOYEES WORKING ON PROJECTS FOR CONCRETE CREW							
	202-0607-380.10-87 STREETS		14,553					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN							
	EMPLOYEES							
	641-0621-380.10-87 SEWERS		12,283					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN							
	EMPLOYEES		86,488					
	641-0625-792.34-02 LIABILITY INSURANCE	540	408	417	417	245	210	715
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE		715					
	DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.08-00		715					
NS	641-0625-792.36-03 AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	4,984	4,099	15,975	15,975	5,183	5,040	17,100
W								
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRUCKS 431 & 465							
	AVG 2014 - 2017		17,100					
			17,100					
	641-0625-792.39-88 PENALTIES/FEES	0	3,500	0	0	0	0	0
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	19,984	23,199	31,370	31,370	14,164	12,738	120,787
**	CONCRETE CREW	317,794	337,479	474,916	484,265	229,886	195,779	536,144

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
641-0630-793.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	1,298,237	1,358,898	1,451,965	1,451,965	831,805	720,135	1,271,884

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	1 - DIRECTOR OF UTILITIES	97,419
	1 - DIRECTOR OF WASTEWATER MAINTENANCE	74,285
	1 - MANAGER-MAINTENANCE	66,856
	2 - MANAGER-OPERATIONS (\$71,394 X 2)	142,788
	1 - SUPERINTENDENT V	58,716
	1 - MANAGER-ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE	71,776
	1 - INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT SPECIALIST I	54,864
	1 - MANAGER-INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT	62,612
	1 - DIRECTOR OF UTILITY SAFETY	56,774
	3 - CHEMIST (\$51,549 X 3%)	154,645
	1 - CHEMIST LEAD	54,833
	1 - DIR OF SCADA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	79,494
	1 - ASST DIR OF SCADA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	68,931
	1 - MANAGER UTILITY PURCHASING & STOREROOM	54,121
	1 - ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	41,336
	1 - SCADA INSTRUMENT SPECIALIST	58,149
	1 - DIRECTOR OF WATER QUALITY & LABORATORY	74,285
		1,271,884

214	641-0630-793.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	977,697	977,295	1,049,667	1,049,667	551,488	479,622	1,061,824
-----	--------------------	--------------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	PER TEAMSTERS' 2017-2020 CONTRACT:	
	2 OPERATOR - LEAD (2 X \$23.09 X 2080)	96,054
	3 OPERATOR SENIOR (3 X \$20.64 X 2080)	128,794
	6 OPERATOR GENERAL (6 X \$19.80 X 2080)	247,104
	1 MAINTENANCE LEAD (1 X \$23.09 X 2080)	48,027
	4 MAINTENANCE REPAIR IV (4 X \$21.46 X 2080)	178,547
	1 MAINT. ELECTRICIAN V (1 X \$22.77 X 2080)	47,362
	2 SANITATION OPERATOR (2 X \$17.27 X 2080)	71,843
	2 LIFT STATION REP. II (2 X \$20.64 X 2080)	85,862
	2 CSO REP. II (2 X \$19.80 X 2080)	82,368
	1 GENERAL LABORER (1 X \$16.43 X 2080)	34,174
	4 OPER. DAY SHIFT PREMIUMS (4 X .15 X 2184)	1,311
	5 OPER. NIGHT SHIFT PREMIUMS (5 X .45 X 2184)	4,914
	4 OPER. CLASS II CERT PREMIUMS (4 X 1.00 X 2184)	8,736
	6 OPER. CLASS I CERT. PREMIUMS (6 X .50 X 2184)	6,552
	1 OPER. CLASS IV CERT PREMIUMS (1 X 2.00 X 2080)	4,160
	1 MAINT. CLASS I CERT PREMIUMS (1 X .50 X 2080)	1,040
	1 MAINT. BACKFLOW CERT PREMIUM (1 X .90 X 2080)	1,872
	1 CSO CS-II CERT PREMIUM (1 X .1.00 X 2080)	2,080
	1 JOURNEY/MASTER ELECTRICIAN (1 X 3.30 X 2080)	6,864
	1 LIFT STATION CLASS I CERT (1 X .50 X 2080)	1,040
	1 CSO CLASS-I CERT PREMIUM (1 X .50 X 2080)	1,040
	1 LIFT STATION CLASS II CERT (1 X 1.00 X 2080)	2,080

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
			1,061,824					
641-0630-793.10-03	SEASONAL & INTERNS	18,805	16,939	30,720	30,260	0	0	20,480
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2 SUMMER LABORER \$16/HR X 16 WEEKS		20,480					
			20,480					
641-0630-793.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	143,605	167,946	152,088	152,088	76,641	67,867	153,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EST. 175 HR X \$22 AVG RATE X 1.5 X 24		138,600					
	OT FOR PROJECTS NOT ACCOMPLISHED 8 TO 4PM		15,000					
			153,600					
641-0630-793.10-06	LONGEVITY PAY	0	4,100	4,950	4,950	2,275	2,275	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER 2017-2020 TEAMSTER CONTRACT		5,000					
			5,000					
641-0630-793.10-09	PERMANENT PART-TIME	10,337	7,847	14,165	14,165	9,281	8,036	0
641-0630-793.10-10	HIRING BONUS	0	0	0	460	460	460	0
641-0630-793.10-13	STAND BY PAY	97,394	93,617	107,627	107,627	55,591	47,901	109,874
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CSO CREW STAND-BY 1664 HR X \$20.30		33,779					
	LS MAINTENANCE STAND-BY 1664 HR X \$21.14		35,177					
	OPERATIONS STAND-BY 1664 HR X \$24.59		40,918					
			109,874					
641-0630-793.10-14	PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	10,535	0	0	0	0	0	0
641-0630-793.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	190,012	197,035	216,952	216,952	115,334	100,375	202,203
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	*** PAYROLL TAX RATE - 7.65%							
	REGULAR WAGES \$1,271,884		97,299					
	HOURLY WAGES \$1,061,824		81,230					
	SEASONAL & INTERN \$20,480		1,567					
	EXTRA & OVERTIME \$153,600		11,750					
	LONGEVITY PAY \$5,000		382					
	STAND-BY PAY \$109,874		8,405					
	AUTO ALLOWANCE \$2,400		184					
	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE \$7,920		606					
	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE \$10,200		780					
			202,203					
641-0630-793.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	281,295	291,274	309,271	309,271	172,436	149,912	290,884

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Actual	Actual	Proposed
				Budget	Budget					Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT									
BUDG	ELIGIBLE @11.2%: REGULAR SALARIES	\$1,271,884	142,451							
	HOURLY	\$1,061,824	118,924							
	OVERTIME	\$ 153,600	17,203							
	STAND-BY	\$109,874	12,306							
			290,884							
641-0630-793.11-05	PERF - UNION	0	17,203	19,641	19,641	8,618	7,526			19,879
LEVEL	TEXT									
BUDG	PER TEAMSTER CONTRACT. CITY PAYS 1.5% OF 3% PERF									
	HOURLY WAGES \$1,061,824 X 1.5%		15,927							
	OVERTIME \$ 153,600 X 1.5%		2,304							
	STAND-BY \$ 109,874 X 1.5%		1,648							
			19,879							
641-0630-793.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	3,598	0	0	0	0	0			0
641-0630-793.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	539,336	565,159	693,364	693,364	365,268	313,648			671,124
LEVEL	TEXT									
BUDG	LONG TERM DISABILLITY:									
	44 X \$96 YR		4,224							
	HEALTH INS.									
	39 X \$16,900 YR		659,100							
	HEALTH INS/REBATE:									
	5 X \$1,560 YR		7,800							
			671,124							
641-0630-793.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	5,260	5,266	5,645	5,645	3,151	2,704			5,280
LEVEL	TEXT									
BUDG	44 X \$12 YR		5,280							
			5,280							
641-0630-793.11-10	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	6,300	0	0	0	0	0			0
641-0630-793.11-12	AUTO ALLOWANCE	2,121	1,891	5,505	5,505	1,401	1,043			2,400
LEVEL	TEXT									
BUDG	UTILITY DIRECTOR / \$200 X 12		2,400							
			2,400							
641-0630-793.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	8,038	8,637	9,089	9,089	5,377	4,627			7,920
LEVEL	TEXT									
BUDG	12 EMPLOYEES X \$55/MO X 12		7,920							
			7,920							

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
641-0630-793.11-27	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	9,669	10,200	10,200	9,775	9,775	10,200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER 2017-2020 TEAMSTER CONTRACT							
	24 X \$425/EA. PAID 1ST CHECK IN JANUARY		10,200					
			10,200					
641-0630-793.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	7,023	7,023	4,015	3,511	6,506
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PAYROLL \$2,602,182 X .25%		6,506					
			6,506					
641-0630-793.11-99	OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS	2,040	1,920	2,500	2,500	0	0	2,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TEAMSTER'S DEFERRED COMP MATCH		2,500					
			2,500					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
* 217	PERSONNEL SERVICES	3,594,610	3,724,696	4,090,372	4,090,372	2,212,916	1,919,417	3,841,558
641-0630-793.21-02	PRINT SHOP	182	99	200	200	81	78	200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MATERIALS PRINTED		200					
			200					
641-0630-793.21-03	C.S. OFFICE SUPPLIES	805	1,570	1,500	1,500	424	424	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	COPY PAPER, LETTERHEAD, BASIC SUPPLIES		1,500					
			1,500					
641-0630-793.21-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,708	7,399	4,500	4,500	3,358	2,649	9,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SUPPLY ITEMS NOT AVAILABLE AT CENTRAL STORES		9,000					
			9,000					
641-0630-793.21-05	SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,473	0	4,500	6,543	4,806	4,806	0
641-0630-793.22-01	C.S. GASOLINE	16,568	14,781	24,002	24,002	14,606	12,627	26,063
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATED 8835 GAL @ \$2.95/GAL		26,063					
	RECOMMENDATION BY CENTRAL SERVICES							
			26,063					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION							
641-0630-793.22-02	DIESEL/CNG	1,469	3,309	5,000	7,634	4,531	4,531	6,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DIESEL FUEL FOR PLANT EQUIPMENT		6,000					
			6,000					
641-0630-793.22-05	UNIFORMS	18,533	18,662	22,000	23,020	12,372	9,531	23,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	WEEKLY UNIFORM RENTAL/CLEANING,RUG SERVICE		23,500					
	T-SHIRTS FOR TEAMSTERS, PER CONTRACT		23,500					
641-0630-793.22-12	OIL	6,267	9,839	7,000	12,000	9,138	9,138	8,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	FOR GENERATORS/PUMPS/LIFT STATIONS		8,500					
			8,500					
641-0630-793.22-20	C.S. MEDICAL/SAFETY	2,344	947	1,500	1,500	679	679	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SAFETY GLOVES, FIRST AID SUPPLIES, NEUTRALIZER		1,500					
	FOR FLAMMABLES, OTHER AS NEEDED.		1,500					
641-0630-793.22-21	C.S. CLEANING SUPPLIES	5,085	4,430	5,500	5,500	1,754	1,232	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DEGREASERS, SOLVENTS, SOAPS, WAXES, ETC.		5,000					
			5,000					
641-0630-793.22-22	MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	6,320	8,539	6,275	8,047	4,674	4,474	6,275
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	FIRE EXTINGUISHER ANNUAL SERVICE		1,500					
	SAFETY VESTS		110					
	SENSOR CARTRIGES FOR AIR MONITORS		400					
	CALIBRATION GAS FOR AIR MONITORS		200					
	LIFE RINGS		80					
	EYE WASH STATION MAINTENANCE		100					
	SAFETY GLASSES		75					
	DISPOSABLE EAR PLUGS		100					
	ELECTRICAL GLOVES		480					
	TRAFFIC SIGNS		200					
	MISC. FIRST AID SUPPLIES		250					
	TRAFFIC CONES		500					
	"B" KIT		1,400					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	FULL BODY HARNESS		400					
	BOOTS FOR HAZMAT		80					
	ALARM FIRE TESTING		400					
			6,275					
641-0630-793.22-61	PROCESS COMPUTERS	21,289	11,763	10,000	30,439	20,439	20,439	0
641-0630-793.23-10	REPAIR PARTS	565,621	247,894	400,000	570,080	315,938	262,436	400,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CRITICAL PARTS INVENTORY		75,000					
	MISC. ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING PARTS, BEARINGS, SEALS		325,000					
			400,000					
641-0630-793.23-20	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	33,343	21,459	24,500	34,014	17,102	14,039	25,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CSO FLOW MONITORING EQUIPMENT		10,000					
	WWTP AUTOMATED SAMPLER		7,500					
	PLANT MAINT.-MOWERS, RAKES, TOOLS, ETC.		7,500					
			25,000					
641-0630-793.23-21	C.S. SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	0	0	100	100	0	0	100
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MISC SMALL ITEMS, HAND TOOLS, ETC. AS NEEDED.		100					
			100					
641-0630-793.23-60	LAB MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	51,841	40,955	46,000	51,472	20,444	16,987	43,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CHEMICALS, REAGENTS		30,000					
	UNANTICIPATED EQUIP. REPLACEMENT		9,000					
	REAGENT WATER SYSTEM REPLACEMENT		4,000					
			43,000					
641-0630-793.23-62	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	207,616	198,680	210,000	233,576	106,325	81,538	215,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CHEMICALS, NUTS/BOLTS, BELTS, OTHER CONSUMABLES		215,000					
			215,000					
*	SUPPLIES	943,464	590,326	772,577	1,014,127	536,671	445,607	770,638
641-0630-793.31-01	LEGAL SERVICES	42,542	330,700	400,000	400,000	165,003	159,058	400,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM CONTROL PLAN-(LTCP)/NPDES NEGOTIATIONS		300,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	MISC LEGAL SERVICES		100,000 400,000					
641-0630-793.31-02	ENGINEERING	893,232	959,781	1,200,000	1,993,889	513,506	349,377	1,150,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LONG TERM CONIROL PLAN ASSISTANCE/C.A. AT WWTP		400,000					
	WWTP FACILITY PLAN UPDATE W/ASSETS INCLUDED		350,000					
	GENERAL SERVICES FOR WWTP REPAIR PROJECTS		100,000					
	PAY AS YOU GO CAPITAL-MAINT. ENGINEERING		300,000					
			1,150,000					
641-0630-793.31-04	ACCOUNTING	18,206	17,459	40,000	62,541	5,250	5,250	40,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CPA SERVICES-VARIOUS AUDITS, COST OF SERVICE STUDY		40,000					
			40,000					
641-0630-793.31-06	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	200	0	0	0	0	0	0
641-0630-793.31-07	MGMT FEE TO WATER WORKS	1,261,956	1,442,856	1,444,188	1,444,188	703,374	602,892	1,438,428
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - UTILITY CUSTOMER SVC		1,438,428					
	ALLOCATE COSTS OF WATER WORKS CUSTOMER SERVICE							
	BILLING CENTER TO DEPARTMENTS THAT RECEIVE							
	REVENUE THROUGH WATER BILLING							
			1,438,428					
641-0630-793.31-09	CONTRACT LAB ANALYSIS	25,394	28,010	50,000	75,879	19,242	14,566	60,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SLUDGE, BIOMONITORING, LL HG.							
	ALL ANALYTICAL TESTS UNABLE TO PERFORM IN HOUSE		60,000					
			60,000					
641-0630-793.31-10	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
641-0630-793.31-70	ADM FEE ALLOCATION	995,892	981,276	1,041,111	1,041,111	607,313	520,554	1,250,680
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - ADMIN FEE		1,250,680					
			1,250,680					
641-0630-793.31-71	CENIRAL STORES ALLOCATION	6,840	7,248	14,308	14,308	8,344	7,152	22,631
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - CENTRAL STORES		22,631					
			22,631					

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
641-0630-793.31-72	GIS ALLOCATION	22,704	0	0	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NOW PART OF FIXED ALLOCATION #7, ACCOUNT 36-04							
641-0630-793.31-73	PRINT SHOP ALLOCATION	1,236	1,380	1,123	1,123	658	564	1,177
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PRINT SHOP		1,177					
			1,177					
641-0630-793.31-76	IT ALLOCATION	0	0	456,929	456,929	266,539	228,462	562,970
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - IT AND/OR 311		562,970					
			562,970					
641-0630-793.31-77	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	659,537
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	101-0602-380.10-87 ENGINEERING DEPT		599,145					
	REIMB A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ENGINEERING							
	EMPLOYEES WORKING ON PROJECTS FOR WASTEWATER							
	620-0000-380.10-87 WATER WORKS		60,392					
	REIMB 50% OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ASSISTANT							
	DIRECTOR OF UTILITIES							
			659,537					
641-0630-793.32-02	POSTAGE	4,321	4,028	5,000	5,000	1,670	883	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MAIL COURIER SERVICE & SUPPLIES		5,000					
			5,000					
641-0630-793.32-03	TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AIRFARE, HOTEL, MEALS, AND OTHER EXPENSE		30,000					
	RELATED TO STAFF TRAINING							
			30,000					
641-0630-793.32-04	TELEPHONE	19,703	7,675	20,000	21,046	5,336	4,149	10,850
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AT&T AVERAGE \$600/MONTH		7,200					
	AIR MOBILITY \$304/MONTH		3,650					
			10,850					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
641-0630-793.32-21	TRAVEL - MILEAGE	1,822	1,441	3,000	3,000	646	493	0
641-0630-793.32-22	TRAVEL - AIRFARE	2,316	0	10,000	10,000	850	850	0
641-0630-793.32-23	TRAVEL - HOTEL	7,675	2,763	8,000	8,000	4,221	2,768	0
641-0630-793.32-24	TRAVEL - MEALS	2,462	1,082	3,000	3,070	854	649	0
641-0630-793.32-25	TRAVEL - OTHER	1,337	595	1,500	1,500	771	675	0
641-0630-793.33-02	PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	1,938	1,041	3,500	2,706	330	330	3,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BID NOTIFICATIONS, EMPLOYEE CLASSIFIEDS		3,000					
			3,000					
641-0630-793.34-02	LIABILITY INSURANCE	174,984	193,908	208,803	208,803	121,800	104,400	253,364
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE		253,364					
	DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.08-00		253,364					
641-0630-793.35-01	ELECTRIC	971,100	844,676	872,000	872,000	526,433	451,715	926,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON 2018 USAGE PLUS RATE INCREASE		850,000					
	9% ADMINISTRATIVE FEE		76,500					
			926,500					
641-0630-793.35-02	NATURAL GAS	87,749	122,244	163,500	163,500	87,305	84,269	185,300
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON 2018 USAGE		170,000					
	9% ADMINISTRATIVE FEE		15,300					
			185,300					
641-0630-793.35-04	WATER	12,564	16,774	20,000	20,000	6,063	3,145	30,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ANTICIPATE INCREASE IN 2019 WATER RATES		30,000					
			30,000					
641-0630-793.36-01	BUILDING R&M	51,589	378,866	306,500	388,232	130,810	123,033	443,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	HVAC MAINTENANCE CONTRACT		16,000					
	OVERHEAD CRANES		2,000					
	ROLLING GATES		1,000					
	OVERHEAD DOORS		2,000					
	ALL OTHER BUILDING REPAIRS		75,000					
	ROOF REPLACEMENT STUDY(S)		7,500					
	PAVING, CONCRETE REPL. AT WWTP		50,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING REPAIRS		250,000					
	SECURITY FENCINING AND CAMERAS		40,000					
			443,500					
641-0630-793.36-02	OFFICE EQUIP R&M	981	0	1,500	1,500	0	0	0
641-0630-793.36-03	AUTO EQUIPMENT R&M	44,982	57,035	40,000	39,500	28,082	24,022	42,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PARTS & LABOR FOR IN-HOUSE & 3RD PARTY REPAIRS		42,000					
			42,000					
641-0630-793.36-04	COMPUTER EQUIP R&M	37,521	242,796	0	0	0	0	0
641-0630-793.36-05	OTHER EQUIP R&M	749,136	766,883	593,000	634,148	98,768	70,213	595,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	GENERATORS PM AND COMPRESSORS PM SERVICES		22,000					
	REPLACE WWTP PUMPS & CONTROLS		100,000					
	LIFT STATION UPGRADES& BYPASS INSTALLATIONS		100,000					
	OUTSIDE REPAIR SERVICES FOR EQUIPMENT		80,000					
	DEWATERING PRESS REBUILD		200,000					
	RIVER BANK STABILIZATION		93,000					
223			595,000					
641-0630-793.36-06	RADIO EQUIP R&M	2,839	8,628	1,500	2,000	1,553	1,553	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	RADIO SHOP REPAIR WORK		1,500					
			1,500					
641-0630-793.36-10	HAZARDOUS MAT'L REMOVAL	490	200	500	500	0	0	500
641-0630-793.37-11	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL	138,366	145,947	83,932	13,372	8,418	5,993	0
641-0630-793.37-12	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST	16,712	14,400	10,381	1,416	967	707	0
641-0630-793.38-01	PRINCIPAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,083
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-132 2014 WASTEWATER COPIERS		925					
	DS-138 2015 HP LEASE #9		520					
	DS-150 2016 HP LEASE #12		846					
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		1,362					
	DS-155 2016 HP LEASE #13		2,174					
	DS-159 2017 RICOH COPIER LEASE		1,503					
	DS-164 2017 HP LEASE #16		2,753					
			10,083					
641-0630-793.38-02	INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	846
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	DS-132 2014 WASTEWATER COPIERS		15					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
	DS-138 2015 HP LEASE #9		12					
	DS-150 2016 HP LEASE #12		38					
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		58					
	DS-155 2016 HP LEASE #13		186					
	DS-159 2017 RICOH COPIER LEASE		186					
	DS-164 2017 HP LEASE #16		351					
			846					
641-0630-793.39-10	SUBSCRIPTIONS	56,457	52,015	586,500	586,367	1,644	1,644	490,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW CS BILLING SYSTEM SOFTWARE (50% SHARE W/WATER)		400,000					
	BILLING SYSTEM SOFTWARE SUPPORT(50% SHARE W/WATER)		90,000					
			490,000					
641-0630-793.39-11	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	11,034	16,945	25,000	23,832	4,445	3,660	28,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NACWA		17,000					
	WET WEATHER PARTINERSHIP		2,500					
	APWA, AWWA, WEF, OTHERS		5,500					
	ROVER BASIN COMMISSION		3,500					
			28,500					
641-0630-793.39-39	CREDIT CARD FEES	1,123	1,303	500	1,600	752	581	500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CREDIT CARD TERMINAL AT ORGAINC RESOURCES		500					
	AVERAGE FEE \$42/MONTH		500					
641-0630-793.39-70	EDUCATION & TRAINING	7,559	7,232	24,000	22,860	4,301	3,636	24,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	STAFF OF 12 @ \$2,000 EACH		24,000					
			24,000					
641-0630-793.39-88	PENALTIES	0	0	0	2,080	2,080	2,080	3,000
641-0630-793.39-89	MISC CHARGES & SVCS	15	0	100	100	0	0	100
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SMALL, UNFORSEEN EXPENSES		100					
			100					
* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		5,674,977	6,658,687	7,639,375	8,526,100	3,327,328	2,779,322	8,668,966
641-0630-793.50-01	STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS	15,352	0	16,000	16,000	9,487	9,487	16,000

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ANNUAL AUDIT FEE, STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS		16,000					
			16,000					
	641-0630-793.50-02 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	12,575,437	13,612,325	17,512,379	17,815,334	9,645,433	8,620,959	12,863,578
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 642-0000-392.00-00 FOR WASTEWATER/OR & SEWER CAPITAL REQUESTS		5,000,000					
	TRANSFER TO 755-0000-392.00-00 DS-036 2010/2001 PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE CENTER BONDS		82,902					
	TRANSFER TO 649-0000-392.00-00 649-0630-473.38-03 PAYING AGENT FEES		3,000					
	649-0630-472.38-03 PAYING AGENT FEES 2009 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds		5,000					
	DS-070 649-0630-473.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		171,732					
	DS-070 649-0630-473.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST 2010 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds		53,956					
	DS-080 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		420,000					
	DS-080 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST 2011 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds		266,618					
	DS-093 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		945,000					
	DS-093 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST 2012 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds		599,850					
	DS-101 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		1,095,000					
	DS-101 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST 2013A Sewage Works Revenue Bonds		443,980					
	DS-105 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		650,000					
	DS-105 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST 2015 Sewage Works Refunding Bonds		79,540					
	DS-145 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		2,650,000					
	DS-145 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST		397,000					
			12,863,578					
	641-0630-793.60-03 PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	3,672,060	4,422,408	4,601,656	4,601,656	2,684,297	2,300,826	4,678,366
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION PILOT CALCULATION - 3% X NBV OF CAPITAL ASSETS		4,678,366					
	TRANSFER TO FUND 101-0000-338.00-00		4,678,366					
	641-0630-793.63-35 CONTRACTUAL SERVICE-OTHER	729,808	641,007	944,500	1,508,937	884,535	648,299	1,175,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	JF NEW GREEN SOLUTIONS		25,000					
	FISH STUDY WITH CITY OF ELKHART		80,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	PREV.MAINT.FLOW METERS & CSO DMR PROGRAM CONTROL		40,000					
	ANNUAL WASTEWATER NPDES PERMIT		30,000					
	PREV. MAINT. SCADA INSTRUMENTATION		25,000					
	FIRE, PEST, LAWN, XP-SWMM, UNTERWRITER'S, RIVER BA		5,000					
	HACH SERVICE CONTRACT-ONLINE METERING		15,000					
	MISCELLANEOUS CONTRACTS		100,000					
	LARGE DIAMETER SEWER CLEANING & CSO REPAIRS		125,000					
	EMNET CSO SERVICE FEE		350,000					
	RMP-PSM REVISION; PROCESS HAZARD ANALYSIS		18,000					
	AIR PERMIT ASST.,EMISSIONS TESTING-RICE NESHOP		17,000					
	CSO OPERATIONAL PLAN ASSISTANCE		30,000					
	ABANDON GROUND WATER WELL CASTINGS		100,000					
	RIVERSIDE DRIVE ROADWAY ISLAND MAINTENANCE		3,000					
	LEEPER PARK RIVER CROSSING & ODOR CONTROL MAINT		2,500					
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION-CS BILLING SOFTW		210,000					
			1,175,500					
641-0630-793.63-36	WASTE HAULING	57,882	62,000	62,000	62,000	32,694	25,068	72,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	LANDFILL-GRIT, STREET SWEEPINGS		60,000					
NS	LG DIAMETER SEWER GRIT DISPOSAL		10,000					
OS	TRASH PICK UP SERVICE AT WWTP		2,000					
			72,000					
641-0630-793.63-37	BASEMENT VALVE FUND	42,177	68,631	50,000	50,000	25,025	21,915	50,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NEW CITY PROGRAM IN 2017 TO REIMBURSE RESIDENTS A PORTION OF THE COST OF HAVING A BACKFLOW VALVE INSTALLED IN THEIR BASEMENT TO PREVENT SEWER BACKUPS		50,000					
			50,000					
641-0630-793.65-06	VARIOUS CHEMICALS	261,619	284,939	345,000	406,072	177,127	136,240	378,150
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	CHLORINE @ \$346.5/TN		51,000					
	SULFUR DIOXIDE @ \$517/TON		51,700					
	FERRIC CHLORIDE @ \$.92/GALLON		83,610					
	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE @ \$1.15/GALLON		13,800					
	CALCIUM NITRATE @ \$1.99/GALLON		49,750					
	DRY POLYMER FLOCCULENT @ \$1.75/LB		70,000					
	POLYGONE @43.90/GALLON		48,290					
	MISC. OTHER CHEMICALS		10,000					
			378,150					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
* OTHER USES		17,354,335	19,091,310	23,531,535	24,459,999	13,458,598	11,762,795	19,233,594
** WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT		27,567,386	30,065,019	36,033,859	38,090,598	19,535,513	16,907,140	32,514,756

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Proposed
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Expenditures
641-0631-793.10-01	REGULAR WAGES	112,320	117,028	119,163	119,163	69,568	60,292	102,530
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	1 - SUPERVISOR - OPERATIONS		61,195					
	1 - ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT 1		41,335					
			102,530					
641-0631-793.10-02	HOURLY WAGES	160,542	154,463	163,488	163,488	94,320	81,744	164,736
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	4 - HEAVY EQUIP.OPERATORS II @ \$19.80 X 2080 HR		164,736					
			164,736					
641-0631-793.10-04	EXTRA AND OVERTIME	9,942	15,884	37,728	37,728	6,735	6,720	38,016
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EST 320 HR @ \$19.80 HRLY RATE X 1.5		38,016					
	LAND APP BIOSOLIDS SPRING & FALL, SNOW PLOWING							
	AS NEEDED							
			38,016					
641-0631-793.10-05	TEMPORARY SERVICES	7,287	1,807	0	0	0	0	0
641-0631-793.10-06	LONGEVITY PAY	0	400	900	900	650	650	900
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER 2017-2020 TEAMSTER CONTRACT		900					
			900					
641-0631-793.10-13	STAND BY PAY	6,544	8,796	10,316	10,316	8,115	8,115	10,395
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SNOW REMOVAL EST 525 HR X \$19.80		10,395					
			10,395					
641-0631-793.10-14	PRODUCTIVITY BONUS	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
641-0631-793.11-01	FICA - REGULAR	22,036	23,004	25,622	25,622	14,016	12,322	24,399
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TOTAL WAGES \$316,577X 7.65%		24,218					
	TAXABLE BENEFITS \$2,360 X 7.65%		181					
			24,399					
641-0631-793.11-04	PERF - REGULAR	32,407	33,241	37,038	37,038	20,422	17,958	35,356
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SALARIES \$102,530 X 11.2%		11,483					
	HOURLY \$164,736 X 11.2%		18,450					
	OVERTIME \$38,016 X 11.2%		4,258					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
	STAND-BY \$10,395 X 11.2%		1,165 35,356					
641-0631-793.11-05	PERF - UNION	0	2,237	3,173	3,173	1,267	1,125	3,197
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ELIGIBLE @ 1.5% HOURLY	\$164,736	2,471					
	OVERTIME	38,016	570					
	STAND-BY	10,395	156					
			3,197					
641-0631-793.11-07	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	395	0	0	0	0	0	0
641-0631-793.11-08	HEALTH INSURANCE	59,455	55,543	101,034	101,034	31,288	26,818	101,976
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	L.T. DISABILITY- 6 X \$96 YR		576					
	HEALTH INS - 6 X \$16,900 YR		101,400					
			101,976					
641-0631-793.11-09	LIFE INSURANCE	743	714	744	744	434	372	720
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	6 X \$120 YR		720					
			720					
641-0631-793.11-10	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	1,027	0	0	0	0	0	0
641-0631-793.11-12	AUTO ALLOWANCE	600	600	840	840	390	320	0
641-0631-793.11-24	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	787	792	792	792	462	396	660
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	1 X \$55/MO X 12 MONTHS		660					
			660					
641-0631-793.11-27	JOB READINESS ALLOWANCE	0	1,913	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	PER TEAMSTER 2017-2020 CONTRACT		1,700					
	4 X \$425/EACH, PAID 1ST CHECK IN JANUARY		1,700					
			1,700					
641-0631-793.11-29	PARENTAL LEAVE	0	0	829	829	470	414	791
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SALARIES \$316,577 X .25%		791					
			791					
641-0631-793.11-99	OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS	400	200	450	450	0	0	450
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
BUDG	TEAMSTER MATCH ON 401K DEFERRALS		450 450					

*	PERSONNEL SERVICES	416,485	416,622	503,817	503,817	249,837	218,947	485,826
	641-0631-793.21-02 PRINT SHOP	0	0	100	100	0	0	100
	641-0631-793.21-04 OFFICE SUPPLIES	246	234	500	675	222	217	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SMALL SUPPLIES AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT		1,000 1,000					
	641-0631-793.21-05 SMALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	119	0	200	200	0	0	0
	641-0631-793.22-01 C.S. GASOLINE	55,731	73,128	74,062	74,062	51,313	44,230	88,586
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	30,029 GAL. @ \$2.95 ESTIMATE RECOMMENDED BY CENTRAL SERVICES		88,586 88,586					
NO	641-0631-793.22-05 UNIFORMS	1,718	1,574	2,300	2,473	798	584	2,400
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	WEEKLY UNIFORM CLEANING & T-SHIRTS FOR TEAMSTERS, PER UNION CONTRACT		2,400 2,400					
	641-0631-793.22-21 C.S. CLEANING SUPPLIES	93	395	250	252	252	252	300
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SOAPS, DEGREASERS, CLEANING SOLVENTS		300 300					
	641-0631-793.22-22 MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	169	156	200	290	200	200	200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SAFETY GLASSES, EAR PLUGS, OTHER SAFETY ITEMS		200 200					
	641-0631-793.23-10 REPAIR PARTS	73	388	2,000	2,000	124	124	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	REPLACEMENT BLADES, REPAIRS TO RENTED EQUIP OTHER SMALL REPAIR PARTS AS NEEDED		2,000 2,000					
	641-0631-793.23-21 C.S. SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	1,868	112	2,000	1,777	122	108	2,000

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

EXPENDITURES

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	AIRFARE, HOTEL, MEALS, AND OTHER EXPENSE RELATED TO STAFF TRAINING		3,000					
			3,000					
	641-0631-793.32-04 TELEPHONE	960	0	1,000	1,000	0	0	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	EST. \$80-85/MONTH X 12 MONTHS		1,000					
			1,000					
	641-0631-793.32-05 OTHER COMM/TRANS	1,274	710	1,500	1,500	430	355	1,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SECURITY SYSTEM MONITORING, SCALE TESTING, REPAIRS, & MAINT.		1,500					
			1,500					
	641-0631-793.32-21 TRAVEL - MILEAGE	270	210	200	200	192	103	0
	641-0631-793.32-22 TRAVEL - AIRFARE	471	0	1,000	1,000	0	0	0
	641-0631-793.32-23 TRAVEL - HOTEL	591	0	1,000	1,000	0	0	0
	641-0631-793.32-24 TRAVEL - MEALS	79	0	400	400	0	0	0
	641-0631-793.32-25 TRAVEL - OTHER	29	0	200	200	0	0	0
	641-0631-793.33-02 PUBLICATION LEGAL NOTICE	37	40	200	200	95	95	200
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ADVERTISE FOR LAND APP BIDS, OTHER		200					
			200					
	641-0631-793.34-02 LIABILITY INSURANCE	1,632	1,224	1,251	1,251	728	624	1,430
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - LIABILITY INSURANCE DEPOSIT IN 226-0000-340.08-00		1,430					
			1,430					
	641-0631-793.35-01 ELECTRIC	2,207	2,217	3,000	3,000	1,519	1,337	3,600
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON HISTORICAL USAGE.		3,600					
			3,600					
	641-0631-793.35-02 NATURAL GAS	4,177	4,740	7,000	7,000	4,836	4,755	7,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	BASED ON HISTORICAL EXPENSE LEVELS.		7,000					
			7,000					

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Actual	Actual	Proposed
				Budget	Budget					Expenditures
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	DS-132 2014 ORGANIC RESOURCES COPIER		8							
	DS-140 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		2,527							
	DS-144 2015 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #2		1,172							
	DS-149 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		5,151							
	DS-152 2016 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		1,278							
	DS-158 2017 VEHICLE/EQUIP LEASE #1		14,243							
	DS-164 2017 HP LEASE #16		39							
			24,418							
	641-0631-793.39-11 DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	35	70	100	100	0	0	0	0	250
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	IWEA, WEF		250							
			250							
	641-0631-793.39-70 EDUCATION & TRAINING	820	174	1,000	1,275	110	110	110	110	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES FOR MANAGERS		2,000							
234			2,000							
			2,000							
	* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	523,964	610,235	837,279	837,554	624,294	419,162	624,294	419,162	884,350
	641-0631-793.63-35 CONTRACTUAL SERVICE-OTHER	152,757	185,100	177,950	211,334	53,486	53,486	53,486	53,486	177,950
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	PUBLIC OUTREACH PARTICIPATION		750							
	LAND APP TRANSPORTATION		175,000							
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, PEST CONTROL SERVICES		200							
	OVERHEAD DOORS, GATES		1,000							
	MISC. CONTRACTS		1,000							
			177,950							
	641-0631-793.63-36 WASTE HAULING	20,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	TIPPING FEES FOR TRASH & DEBRIS REMOVAL		10,000							
			10,000							
	641-0631-793.63-39 CLOSED LANDFILL MONITORIN	0	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT							
BUDG	TO COMPLY WITH IDEM MANDATED ORDER TO IMPROVE		25,000							
	AND MONITOR CLOSED BIOSOLIDS LAGOON.		25,000							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
*	OTHER USES	172,757	185,100	212,950	246,334	53,486	53,486	212,950
**	ORGANIC RESOURCES	1,174,211	1,288,329	1,636,658	1,670,534	980,880	737,540	1,680,712

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
641-0650-851.74-01	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	3,164	895	250	250	769	289	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	3 YR AVERAGE		2,000					
			2,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		3,164	895	250	250	769	289	2,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	CLAY SEWAGE	3,164	895	250	250	769	289	2,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	SEWAGE OPER & MAINT FUND	33,847,954	38,908,640	46,502,584	50,120,338	24,786,491	21,417,755	41,760,129

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Estimated
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Revenue
SEWAGE OPER & MAINT FUND								
641-0000-344.01-10	METERED SALES-RESIDENTIAL	18,406,177	18,614,326	18,385,415	18,385,415	11,835,426	9,345,633	18,385,400
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		18,385,400					
	OUTSIDE CITY SURCHARGE INCREASES TO 14% (FROM 10%)		18,385,400					
641-0000-344.01-20	METERED SALES-COMMERCIAL	6,785,273	6,607,187	6,400,000	6,400,000	4,070,398	3,146,853	6,400,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		6,400,000					
			6,400,000					
641-0000-344.01-30	INDUSTRIAL	5,705,662	5,259,182	5,300,000	5,300,000	3,442,647	2,618,035	5,300,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		5,300,000					
			5,300,000					
641-0000-344.01-40	METERED SALES-MULTI FAMLY	2,743,499	2,712,611	2,712,000	2,712,000	1,704,912	1,373,472	2,712,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		2,712,000					
			2,712,000					
641-0000-344.01-60	INSTITUTIONAL	300,940	302,099	300,000	300,000	183,001	146,282	300,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		300,000					
			300,000					
641-0000-344.03-00	SEWER-PUBLIC AUTHORITIES	1,049,439	1,116,292	980,000	980,000	627,080	515,437	980,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		980,000					
			980,000					
641-0000-344.05-20	WHLSL METER- NEW CARLISLE	188,058	200,698	182,000	182,000	168,607	121,044	200,700
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2017 ACTUAL		200,700					
	2018 REVENUES HIGHER THAN EXPECTED		200,700					
641-0000-344.07-10	PENALTIES (FORFEIT DISC.)	653,258	647,583	650,000	650,000	328,685	263,296	475,700
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					

37

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2018 ACTUAL THRU 4/30 (158576/4*12) REVENUES APPEAR TO BE DOWN SO FAR IN 2018		475,700					
			475,700					
	641-0000-344.07-12 DUMPING FEES	21,071	21,621	12,000	12,000	13,300	10,106	22,800
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE BASED ON 2015-2017 AVERAGE		22,800					
			22,800					
	641-0000-344.07-13 ORGANIC RESOURCES	92,350	99,170	80,000	80,000	68,033	51,864	80,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		80,000					
	LABOR CHARGE TO LOAD REQUESTED MULCH OR COMPOST, AND FEE TO DUMP YARD WASTE AT ORGANIC RESOURCES		80,000					
	641-0000-344.07-14 LABORATORY SERVICE FEES	1,485	1,354	2,000	2,000	0	0	2,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		2,000					
	VARIOUS FEES FOR LABORATORY WATER TESTING- CITY POOLS \$ 1,000 MISC. TESTS \$ 1,000		2,000					
	641-0000-344.07-16 DISCHARGE PERMIT FEES	10,500	4,000	3,500	8,000	4,500	4,500	3,500
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		3,500					
	\$500 EACH INDUSTRIAL RENEWAL FEE (7 X 500)		3,500					
	641-0000-344.07-18 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE	1,145	218,785	100,000	0	0	501,799	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MOVED TO CAPITAL FUND #642							
	641-0000-344.07-54 MISC. SEWAGE REVENUES	148,710	164,806	150,000	150,000	104,358	78,429	150,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE		150,000					
			150,000					
*		36,107,567	35,969,714	35,256,915	35,161,415	22,550,947	18,176,751	35,012,100

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

REVENUE

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	YTD	YTD	Estimated
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION			Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Revenue
641-0000-360.00-00	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,545	2,222	1,000	1,000	0	0	1,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE		1,000					
	SMALL, UNFORSEEN RECEIPTS.		1,000					
641-0000-360.02-00	SALE OF SCRAP METAL	2,024	2,149	4,000	4,000	0	0	2,100
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE		2,100					
	SALE OF ACCUMULATED METALS AT WASTEWATER PLANT		2,100					
641-0000-360.51-00	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	16,007	34,414	0	3,510	3,509	3,509	0
*		19,576	38,785	5,000	8,510	3,509	3,509	3,100
641-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	102,607	132,819	100,000	186,000	126,722	110,530	225,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE		225,000					
			225,000					
*		102,607	132,819	100,000	186,000	126,722	110,530	225,000
641-0000-380.10-04	REIMBURSEMENTS/EXTENSIONS	8,417	4,330	3,000	3,000	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NO 2019 ESTIMATE, NO ACTIVITY THRU 4/30							
641-0000-380.10-99	MISC. REIMBURSEMENTS	134	850	4,000	4,000	0	0	0
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	NO ESTIMATE FOR 2019. NO ACTIVITY THRU 4/30							
*		8,551	5,180	7,000	7,000	0	0	0
641-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	35,808	45,349	230,000	391,154	302,067	295,395	284,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TRANSFER FROM 643-0630-415.50-02		84,000					
	INTEREST EARNED IN FUND 643							
	NEW IN 2018:							
	TRANSFER FROM 655-0609-435.50-02		200,000					
	PROJECT RE-LEAF TO COVER A PORTION OF THE COSTS							
	ASSOCIATED WITH RECEIVING LEAVES COLLECTED WITHIN							
	THE CITY THAT ARE PROCESSED INTO COMPOST.							

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
			284,000					
*		35,808	45,349	230,000	391,154	302,067	295,395	284,000
**	SEWAGE OPER & MAINT FUND	36,274,109	36,191,847	35,598,915	35,754,079	22,983,245	18,586,185	35,524,200

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
641-0621-360.02-00	SALE OF SCRAP METAL	2,972	3,953	2,500	2,500	2,731	760	3,142
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	SALE OF ACCUMULATED SCRAP METAL AT SEWER DEPT. 3 YEAR AVERAGE		3,142					
			3,142					
*		2,972	3,953	2,500	2,500	2,731	760	3,142
641-0621-380.10-86	ENERGY REBATES	0	0	0	4,488	4,488	4,488	0
641-0621-380.10-87	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	110,329
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	202-0607-431.31-77 STREETS		47,938					
	202-0619-431.31-77 CURB & SIDEWALK		6,320					
	640-0620-811.31-77 SEWER INSURANCE		43,788					
	641-0625-792.31-77 CONCRETE CREW		12,283					
	REIMB FROM VARIOUS DIVISIONS FOR A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES		110,329					
*		0	0	0	4,488	4,488	4,488	110,329
641-0621-391.01-00	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	14,145	23,915	0	0	0	0	0
*		14,145	23,915	0	0	0	0	0
**	SEWER DEPARTMENT	17,117	27,868	2,500	6,988	7,219	5,248	113,471

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
641-0625-344.07-55	INTERFUND REVENUE	21,281	32,249	16,695	16,695	16,905	12,974	23,410
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATED CONCRETE CREW LABOR TO BE REIMBURSED BY WATER WORKS THROUGH INTER-FUND BILLING 2019 - AVG 2016, 2017, 2018 (PROJECTED)		23,410					
			23,410					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		21,281	32,249	16,695	16,695	16,905	12,974	23,410
641-0625-360.86-00	SEWER CONCRT UTIL CUT MAT	28,870	32,804	38,475	38,475	22,240	16,986	45,190
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	MATERIAL FOR CONCRETE/SEWER CUT REPAIRS FOR WATER WORKS. SEWERS/SEWER INSURANCE PAY FROM OWN FUND		45,190					
			45,190					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		28,870	32,804	38,475	38,475	22,240	16,986	45,190
242*	CONCRETE CREW	50,151	65,053	55,170	55,170	39,145	29,961	68,600

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
641-0630-380.10-86	ENERGY REBATES	0	0	0	1,015	1,014	1,014	0
641-0630-380.10-87	PAYROLL COST ALLOCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	335,974

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 FIXED COST ALLOCATION - PAYROLL COST ALLOC.							
	620-0640-658.31-77 WATER WORKS		335,974					
	REIMB FOR A PORTION OF PERSONNEL COSTS FOR ADMIN EMPLOYEES & CHEMISTS		335,974					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		0	0	0	1,015	1,014	1,014	335,974
	641-0630-391.01-00 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	3,312	11,132	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		3,312	11,132	0	0	0	0	0
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT	3,312	11,132	0	1,015	1,014	1,014	335,974

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
641-0631-380.10-86	ENERGY REBATES	0	0	0	5,837	5,836	5,836	0
*		0	0	0	5,837	5,836	5,836	0
641-0631-391.01-00	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	6,670	26,220	0	0	0	0	0
*		6,670	26,220	0	0	0	0	0
**	ORGANIC RESOURCES	6,670	26,220	0	5,837	5,836	5,836	0

CITY OF SOUTH BEND

REVENUE

2019 BUDGET

		2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Estimated Revenue
641-0650-344.01-10	METERED SALES-RESIDENTIAL	1,208,706	1,222,408	1,233,000	1,233,000	775,555	663,177	1,233,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		1,233,000					
	OUTSIDE-CITY SURCHARGE INCREASES TO 14% IN 2019							
			1,233,000					
641-0650-344.01-20	METERED SALES-COMMERCIAL	608,918	627,080	537,000	537,000	366,384	308,760	537,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		537,000					
	OUTSIDE-CITY SURCHARGE INCREASES TO 14% IN 2019							
			537,000					
641-0650-344.01-40	METERED SALES-MULTI FAMLY	386,735	364,864	374,000	374,000	211,335	182,671	374,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		374,000					
	OUTSIDE-CITY SURCHARGE INCREASES TO 14% IN 2019							
			374,000					
641-0650-344.07-10	PENALTIES (FORFEIT DISC.)	14,398	13,919	16,000	16,000	11,084	8,661	16,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	ESTIMATE EQUAL TO 2018 BUDGET		16,000					
			16,000					
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
*		2,218,757	2,228,271	2,160,000	2,160,000	1,364,358	1,163,269	2,160,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	CLAY SEWAGE	2,218,757	2,228,271	2,160,000	2,160,000	1,364,358	1,163,269	2,160,000
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
***	SEWAGE OPER & MAINT FUND	38,570,116	38,550,391	37,816,585	37,983,089	24,400,817	19,791,513	38,202,245

Fund 642 - Sewage Works Capital

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Amended Budget	06/30/18 Actual	2019 Proposed Budget	Forecast				Budget Variance 2018-2019	%
						2020	2021	2022	2023		
Revenue											
Charges for Services	-	-	688,000	54,817	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	(438,000)	-64%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	71,137	59,733	45,000	57,690	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	70,000	156%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	2,487,000	3,942,000	9,855,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	(4,855,000)	-49%
Total Revenue	2,558,137	4,401,733	10,588,000	3,112,506	5,365,000	2,365,000	1,365,000	365,000	365,000	(5,223,000)	-49%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bldgs & Bldg Improve.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Equipment	178,256	854,537	2,151,557	284,510	1,505,000	1,453,000	1,175,000	500,000	400,000	(646,557)	-30%
Machinery & Equipment	3,899,220	3,415,833	7,162,996	443,016	2,515,000	1,015,000	25,000	-	-	(4,647,996)	-65%
Infrastructure	-	-	3,000,000	-	2,500,000	500,000	-	-	-	(500,000)	-17%
Total Capital	4,077,476	4,270,370	12,314,553	727,526	6,520,000	2,968,000	1,200,000	500,000	400,000	(5,794,553)	-47%
Total Expenditures	4,077,476	4,270,370	12,314,553	727,526	6,520,000	2,968,000	1,200,000	500,000	400,000	(5,794,553)	-47%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,519,339)	131,363	(1,726,553)	2,384,980	(1,155,000)	(603,000)	165,000	(135,000)	(35,000)		
Beginning Cash Balance	8,723,058	7,204,341	7,359,724		1,778,171	623,171	20,171	185,171	50,171	Cash Reserve	
Cash Adjustments	622	24,020	(3,855,000)		-	-	-	-	-	No reserve requirement -	
Ending Cash Balance	7,204,341	7,359,724	1,778,171		623,171	20,171	185,171	50,171	15,171	Capital fund - spend down to zero	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		

Fund Purpose:

This fund is used to purchase capital equipment and fund major renovations/restorations for the following divisions of the Department of Public Works: Wastewater Division, Sewer Division, Organic Resources Division, and Concrete Crew.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Charges For Services is a System Development Fee. This is a one-time capital contribution charged to customers making a new connection to the sewer system.

This fund receives interfund transfers from the Sewage Works Operations Fund (641).

2018 Cash Adjustment is due to a lesser projected amount of transfer in revenue and less capital expense. Sewer rehabilitation projects are funded in the operations budget (641) in 2018.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

- Wastewater and Organic Resources replacement expenditures in 2019 include a truck, front end loader, lawn mower and a van.
- Wastewater project capital includes continuation of the WWTP electrical and backup generator work along with exterior building repairs on the administrative building.
- Natural Gas Compressor is for energy management purposes.
- Sewer replacement expenditures include a vactor, sweeper, crew truck, easement machine, backhoe, utility truck and a truck w/pLOW.
- Sewer project capital includes sewer lining rehabilitation and LTCP expenditures.

Fund 642 - Sewage Works Capital

Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Name	Funding Source	2019 Budget	Forecast				Total	Justification
			2020	2021	2022	2023		
Replacement Capital								
3/4 Ton Pickup Truck	Cash	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	Replace 2016 unit, SN481
3/4 Ton Pickup Truck	Cash	35,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	Replace 2008 unit, SN484
3/4 Ton Cargo Van - Electrician	Cash	-	36,000	-	-	-	36,000	Replace 2010 unit, SN490
3/4 Ton Pickup Truck	Cash	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	Replace 2015 unit, SN491
3/4 Ton Cargo Van - Lift Station	Cash	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	Replace 2010 unit, SN496
One Yard Front End Loader	Cash	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	Replace 1981 unit, SN602
Horizontal Grinder for Organic Resources	Cash	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	Replace 2002 unit, SN609
Front End Loader for Organic Resources	Cash	-	310,000	-	-	-	310,000	Replace 2006 unit, SN613
Portable Generator - Lift Station	Cash	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	Replace 1989 unit, SN632
Portable Generator - Lift Station	Cash	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	Replace 2000 unit, SN639
Pressure Washer for Organic Resources	Cash	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	Replace 2007 unit, SN646
Phoenix Power Screen for Organic Resources	Cash	-	-	350,000	-	-	350,000	Replace 2008 unit, SN649
4X4 3/4 Ton Pickup with Plow for Organic Resources	Cash	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	Replace 2011 unit, SN655
Toro Riding Lawn Mower	Cash	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	Replace 2008 unit, SN670
John Deere Electric Utility Cart for the Lab	Cash	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	Replace 2012 unit, SN672
Mule Utility Cart for Operations	Cash	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	Replace 2013 unit, SN675
Utility Cart	Cash	-	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	Replace 2006 unit, SN677
3/4 Ton Cargo Van - Electrician	Cash	-	-	40,000	-	-	40,000	Replace 2006 unit, SN686
1 EA - Back Hoe w/needle	Cash	175,000	-	-	-	-	175,000	New - Add to Fleet
3 EA - 3/4 Ton Pickup w/extended cab, 4WD, v-plow, CNG	Cash	165,000	-	-	-	-	165,000	Replace 455, 456, 473 (2011)
1 EA - 1 Ton Utility Truck	Cash	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	Replace 474 (2005)
1 EA - Vactor/Jet Rodder	Cash	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	Replace 486 (2005)
1 EA - Sweeper, Mechanical	Cash	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	Replace 4470 (2012)
1 EA - Crew Truck	Cash	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	Replace 460
1 EA - Easement Machine	Cash	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	Replace 480 (2003)
2 EA - Sweeper, Vacuum	Cash	-	550,000	-	-	-	550,000	Replace 4472 (2013) & 4473 (2014)
2 EA - Crew Trucks	Cash	-	352,000	-	-	-	352,000	Replace 458, 472 (2002)
1 EA - 3/4 Ton Pick w/standard cab, 4WD, v-plow, CNG	Cash	-	65,000	-	-	-	65,000	Replace 205 (2011)
1 EA - Crew Truck	Cash	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	Replace ???
1 EA - Skid Loader w/attachments & trailer	Cash	-	-	125,000	-	-	125,000	Replace 291 (2009)
2 EA - Sweeper, Mechanical	Cash	-	-	660,000	-	-	660,000	Replace 4474 (2015) & 4475 (2016)
1 EA - Back Hoe w/needle	Cash	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	Replace 610 (2015)
1 EA - Excavator, Rubber Track	Cash	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	Replace 601 (2011)
Natural Gas Compressor	Cash	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	Energy Management
Total Replacement Capital		2,020,000	1,468,000	1,200,000	500,000	400,000	5,588,000	
Project Capital								
Change order for Electrical and Backup Generators Project	Cash	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	Backup Power Upgrade the WWTP
Wastewater Treatment Plant WWTP Projects	Cash	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	Facility Plan Projects
Sewer Lining	Cash	1,500,000	250,000	-	-	-	1,750,000	Sewer Rehabilitation/Lining
Long-Term Control Plan (LTCP) projects	Cash	1,000,000	250,000	-	-	-	1,250,000	Consent Decree
Total Project Capital		4,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	6,000,000	
Total Capital		6,520,000	2,968,000	1,200,000	500,000	400,000	11,588,000	Minimum Thresholds: Equipment \$10,000 Buildings \$100,000

Explain Significant Spending on Capital Projects Below:

- Finish electrical upgrades and backup generator project at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)
- Repair WWTP administrative building exterior
- River bank stabilization
- Sewer lining / Long-Term Control Plan (LTCP) projects
- Natural Gas Compressor

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
SEWAGE DEPRECIATION FUND								
642-0621-415.42-05	SEWER REHABILITATION	0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	2,500,000

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	SEWER LINING	1,500,000
	LITCP	1,000,000
		2,500,000

642-0621-415.43-02	MOTOR EQUIPMENT	118,032	638,930	1,250,000	1,856,557	529,610	284,510	1,280,000
--------------------	-----------------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	1 EA BACK HOE W/NEEDLE	175,000
	3 EA 3/4-TON EXT CAB TRUCKS @ 55,000.00 EA	165,000
	1 EA UTILITY TRUCK	70,000
	1 EA VACTOR	400,000
	1 EA SWEEPER - MECHANICAL	300,000
	1 EA CREW TRUCK	100,000
	1 EA EASEMENT MACHINE	70,000
		1,280,000

218	CAPITAL	118,032	638,930	4,250,000	4,856,557	529,610	284,510	3,780,000
-----	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

**	SEWER DEPARTMENT	118,032	638,930	4,250,000	4,856,557	529,610	284,510	3,780,000
----	------------------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	-----------

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	2018	2018	2018	6/30/18	2019
		Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual	Proposed Expenditures
642-0630-415.43-02	MOTOR EQUIPMENT	60,224	215,607	295,000	295,000	13,667	0	225,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	3/4 TON PICKUP TRUCK--REPLACE 2008 S/N 484		35,000					
	3/4 TON CARGO VAN--REPLACE 2010 S/N 496		40,000					
	ONE YARD FRONT END LOADER--REPLACE 1981 S/N 602		150,000					
			225,000					
642-0630-415.43-08	COMPUTER EQUIP. & NETWORK	0	0	30,000	30,000	0	0	0
642-0630-415.43-10	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	170,738	5,192	80,000	80,000	0	0	515,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	TORO RIDING LAWN MOWER--REPLACE 2011 S/N 655		15,000					
	NATURAL GAS COMPRESSOR		500,000					
			515,000					
642-0630-415.43-66	TREATMENT & DISPOSAL EQ.	3,728,482	3,410,641	5,200,000	7,052,996	704,393	443,016	2,000,000
LEVEL	TEXT		TEXT AMT					
BUDG	WWTP ELECTRICAL & BACK-UP GENERATORS--CHANGE ORDER		1,000,000					
	WWTP FACILITY PLAN PROJECTS		1,000,000					
			2,000,000					
2019								
*	CAPITAL	3,959,444	3,631,440	5,605,000	7,457,996	718,060	443,016	2,740,000
**	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT	3,959,444	3,631,440	5,605,000	7,457,996	718,060	443,016	2,740,000
***	SEWAGE DEPRECIATION FUND	4,077,476	4,270,370	9,855,000	12,314,553	1,247,670	727,526	6,520,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
SEWAGE DEPRECIATION FUND								
642-0000-344.07-18	SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEE	0	0	0	688,000	593,973	54,817	250,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	ONE-TIME CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS CHARGED TO CUSTOMERS MAKING NEW CONNECTIONS TO THE SEWER SYSTEM.	250,000						
		250,000						
*		0	0	0	688,000	593,973	54,817	250,000
	642-0000-360.91-01 POKAGON CONTRIBUTION	0	400,000	0	0	0	0	0
*		0	400,000	0	0	0	0	0
	642-0000-361.00-00 INTEREST EARNINGS	71,137	59,733	45,000	115,000	67,364	57,690	115,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE	115,000						
		115,000						
250		250,000						
*		71,137	59,733	45,000	115,000	67,364	57,690	115,000
	642-0000-392.00-00 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	2,487,000	3,942,000	9,855,000	9,855,000	3,219,930	3,000,000	5,000,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER FROM 641-0630-793.50-02 FOR WASTEWATER, ORGANIC RESOURCES, & SEWER CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	5,000,000						
		5,000,000						
*		2,487,000	3,942,000	9,855,000	9,855,000	3,219,930	3,000,000	5,000,000
**	SEWAGE DEPRECIATION FUND	2,558,137	4,401,733	9,900,000	10,658,000	3,881,267	3,112,506	5,365,000
***	SEWAGE DEPRECIATION FUND	2,558,137	4,401,733	9,900,000	10,658,000	3,881,267	3,112,506	5,365,000

Fund 643 - Sewage Works Reserve Operations & Maint.

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	39,734	45,976	77,000	42,200	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	7,000	9%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	957,725	516,755	238,226	238,226	-	-	-	-	-	(238,226)	-100%
Total Revenue	997,459	562,731	315,226	280,426	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	(231,226)	-73%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	35,808	45,349	35,000	34,242	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	49,000	140%
Total Services & Charges	35,808	45,349	35,000	34,242	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	49,000	140%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	35,808	45,349	35,000	34,242	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000	49,000	140%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	961,651	517,382	280,226	246,184	-	-	-	-	-		
Beginning Cash Balance	3,668,277	4,627,379	5,160,858		5,441,084	5,441,084	5,441,084	5,441,084	5,441,084		
Cash Adjustments	(2,549)	16,097	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	4,627,379	5,160,858	5,441,084		5,441,084	5,441,084	5,441,084	5,441,084	5,441,084		
Cash Reserves Target	3,546,129	4,216,895	5,385,244		4,817,055	4,809,910	4,889,956	4,996,710	5,096,483		
										Cash Reserve	
										16.67% of annual operating	
										expenses in Fund 641, net of	
										transfers	

Fund Purpose:

The purpose of this fund is to hold cash reserves equivalent to two months of Sewage Works' budgeted operating expenses. This serves as fiscal protection against the risk of revenue shortfalls, emergencies, and other economic risks that may impact the Sewage Works' ability to meet financial commitments.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. If the fund's cash falls below the reserve requirement, the Sewage Works Operations Fund (641) will transfer funds to increase the cash reserves. No reserve shortage is projected in this 5 year plan.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Excess interest earned on this fund's cash balance is transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (641).

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
SEWAGE WORKS O&M RESERVE								
643-0630-415.50-02	INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT	35,808	45,349	35,000	35,000	40,913	34,242	84,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	TRANSFER TO 641-0000-392.00-00	84,000						
	TRANSFER OUT OF INTEREST EARNINGS TO FUND 641	84,000						

*	OTHER USES	35,808	45,349	35,000	35,000	40,913	34,242	84,000

**	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT	35,808	45,349	35,000	35,000	40,913	34,242	84,000

***	SEWAGE WORKS O&M RESERVE	35,808	45,349	35,000	35,000	40,913	34,242	84,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
SEWAGE WORKS O&M RESERVE								
643-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	39,734	45,976	35,000	77,000	48,871	42,200	84,000

LEVEL TEXT
BUDG 2019 ESTIMATE

TEXT AMT
84,000
84,000

*		39,734	45,976	35,000	77,000	48,871	42,200	84,000

	643-0000-392.00-00 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	957,725	516,755	0	238,226	238,226	238,226	0
*		957,725	516,755	0	238,226	238,226	238,226	0

**	SEWAGE WORKS O&M RESERVE	997,459	562,731	35,000	315,226	287,097	280,426	84,000

***	SEWAGE WORKS O&M RESERVE	997,459	562,731	35,000	315,226	287,097	280,426	84,000

Fund 649 - Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	37,483	46,510	58,000	18,073	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	(22,000)	-38%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	9,141,954	9,153,570	9,174,029	5,341,221	7,780,676	7,870,917	7,885,175	7,864,016	7,838,133	(1,393,353)	-15%
Total Revenue	9,179,437	9,200,080	9,232,029	5,359,293	7,816,676	7,906,917	7,921,175	7,900,016	7,874,133	(1,415,353)	-15%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	6,863,032	6,997,472	7,147,038	-	5,931,732	6,076,557	6,236,519	6,406,619	6,581,863	(1,215,306)	-17%
Interest & Fees	2,305,483	2,161,709	2,009,341	1,003,151	1,848,944	1,711,458	1,565,570	1,415,700	1,256,270	(160,397)	-8%
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	9,168,515	9,159,181	9,156,379	1,003,151	7,780,676	7,788,015	7,802,089	7,822,319	7,838,133	(1,375,703)	-15%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	9,168,515	9,159,181	9,156,379	1,003,151	7,780,676	7,788,015	7,802,089	7,822,319	7,838,133	(1,375,703)	-15%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	10,922	40,899	75,650	4,356,142	36,000	118,902	119,086	77,697	36,000		
Beginning Cash Balance	804,674	814,230	857,884		933,534	969,534	1,088,436	1,207,522	1,285,219		
Cash Adjustments	(1,366)	2,755	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	814,230	857,884	933,534		969,534	1,088,436	1,207,522	1,285,219	1,321,219		
Cash Reserves Target	814,230	857,884	933,534		969,534	1,088,436	1,207,522	1,285,219	1,321,219		

Cash Reserve
100% cash reserves per bond covenants

Fund Purpose:

This fund is used to pay all debt service obligations for Sewage Works.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives mandatory transfers from Sewage Works Operating Fund (641) each month to satisfy bond covenants and pay for debt service principal and interest on outstanding debt.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Significant reduction in expenditures beginning in 2019 is attributed to debt schedule #105, 2013A Sewage Works Revenue Bonds. Per amortization schedule, future installments due through 2024 have lessened.

This fund is currently repaying for the following bonds:

- 2009 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, final payment in 2028
- 2010 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, final payment in 2030
- 2011 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, final payment in 2031
- 2012 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, final payment in 2032
- 2013A Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, final payment in 2024
- 2015 Sewage Works Refunding Bonds, final payment in 2025

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
SEWAGE WORKS SINKING								
649-0630-472.38-01	PRINCIPAL	6,705,000	6,835,000	6,980,000	6,980,000	0	0	5,760,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	DS-080 2010 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND	420,000						
	DS-093 2011 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND	945,000						
	DS-101 2012 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND	1,095,000						
	DS-105 2013A SEWAGE WORKS REFUNDING BONDS	650,000						
	DS-145 2015 SEWAGE WORKS REFUNDING BONDS	2,650,000						
		5,760,000						
649-0630-472.38-02	INTEREST	2,233,844	2,094,861	1,942,691	1,942,691	971,135	971,135	1,786,988
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	DS-080 2010 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND	266,618						
	DS-093 2011 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND	599,850						
	DS-101 2012 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND	443,980						
	DS-105 2013A SEWAGE WORKS REFUNDING BONDS	79,540						
	DS-145 2015 SEWAGE WORKS REFUNDING BONDS	397,000						
		1,786,988						
649-0630-472.38-03	PAYING AGENT FEES	3,100	2,750	5,000	5,000	2,250	2,250	5,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	FEES CHARGED FOR PROCESSING BOND PAYMENTS	5,000						
		5,000						
* OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES		8,941,944	8,932,611	8,927,691	8,927,691	973,385	973,385	7,551,988
649-0630-473.38-01	PRINCIPAL 98 BOND SRF	158,032	162,472	167,038	167,038	0	0	171,732
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	DS-070 2009 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND (SRF)	171,732						
		171,732						
649-0630-473.38-02	INTEREST SRF BONDS	68,539	64,098	58,650	58,650	29,766	29,766	53,956
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	DS-070 2009 SEWAGE WORKS REVENUE BOND (SRF)	53,956						
		53,956						
649-0630-473.38-03	PAYING AGENT FEES	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	0	3,000
LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT						
BUDG	FEES CHARGED BY BANKS FOR PROCESSING PAYMENTS	3,000						
		3,000						

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Proposed Expenditures
*	OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	226,571	226,570	228,688	228,688	29,766	29,766	228,688
**	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT	9,168,515	9,159,181	9,156,379	9,156,379	1,003,151	1,003,151	7,780,676
***	SEWAGE WORKS SINKING	9,168,515	9,159,181	9,156,379	9,156,379	1,003,151	1,003,151	7,780,676

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------

SEWAGE WORKS SINKING

649-0000-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	37,483	46,510	13,000	58,000	24,411	18,073	36,000
--------------------	-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 ESTIMATE	36,000
		36,000

*		37,483	46,510	13,000	58,000	24,411	18,073	36,000
---	--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

649-0000-392.00-00	INTERFUND TRANSFER IN	9,141,954	9,153,570	9,166,379	9,174,029	6,121,535	5,341,221	7,780,676
--------------------	-----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	TRANSFER FROM 641-0630-793.50-02	
	649-0630-473.38-03 PAYING AGENT FEES	3,000
	649-0630-472.38-03 PAYING AGENT FEES	5,000
	DS-070 649-0630-473.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	171,732
	DS-070 649-0630-473.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	53,956
	DS-080 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	420,000
	DS-080 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	266,618
	DS-093 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	945,000
	DS-093 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	599,850
	DS-101 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	1,095,000
	DS-101 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	443,980
	DS-105 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	650,000
	DS-105 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	79,540
	DS-145 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	2,650,000
	DS-145 649-0630-472.38-01 DEBT SERVICE INTEREST	397,000
		7,780,676

257

*		9,141,954	9,153,570	9,166,379	9,174,029	6,121,535	5,341,221	7,780,676
---	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**	SEWAGE WORKS SINKING	9,179,437	9,200,080	9,179,379	9,232,029	6,145,946	5,359,293	7,816,676
----	----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

***	SEWAGE WORKS SINKING	9,179,437	9,200,080	9,179,379	9,232,029	6,145,946	5,359,293	7,816,676
-----	----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Fund 653 - Sewage Debt Service Reserve

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	6,009	26,716	51,700	21,636	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	(9,700)	-19%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	6,009	26,716	51,700	21,636	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	(9,700)	-19%
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	6,009	26,716	51,700	21,636	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000		
Beginning Cash Balance	4,105,624	4,111,633	4,138,349		4,190,049	4,232,049	4,274,049	4,316,049	4,358,049		
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	4,111,633	4,138,349	4,190,049		4,232,049	4,274,049	4,316,049	4,358,049	4,400,049		
Cash Reserves Target	4,111,633	4,138,349	4,190,049		4,232,049	4,274,049	4,316,049	4,358,049	4,400,049		

Cash Reserve
100% cash reserves per
bond covenants and Crowe
Horwath

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for required debt service reserves as required by bond documents.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
653-0630-361.00-00	INTEREST EARNINGS	6,009	26,716	14,700	51,700	27,234	21,636	42,000

SEWAGE WORKS DS RESERVE

LEVEL TEXT
BUDG 2019 ESTIMATE

TEXT AMT
42,000
42,000

*		6,009	26,716	14,700	51,700	27,234	21,636	42,000
**	WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT	6,009	26,716	14,700	51,700	27,234	21,636	42,000
***	SEWAGE WORKS DS RESERVE	6,009	26,716	14,700	51,700	27,234	21,636	42,000

Fund 667 - Storm Sewer Fund

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds				Control	City Funds					
	2016	2017	2018		2019	Forecast				Budget	
	Actual	Actual	Amended	06/30/18	Proposed	2020	2021	2022	2023	Variance	%
			Budget	Actual	Budget					2018-2019	Change
Revenue											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	1,253,298	-
Expenditures by Type											
Personnel											
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Interfund Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service											
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
Capital											
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bldgs & Bldg Improve.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	-	-	53,298	53,298	53,298	53,298	53,298		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	53,298	106,596	159,894	213,192	Cash Reserve	
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25% of Annual expenditures	
Ending Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	53,298	106,596	159,894	213,192	266,490		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		

Fund Purpose:

The storm sewer system consist of sewers, storm inlets, catch basins, manholes, curbs, gutters, ditches, swales, retention and/or detention ponds or basins, dams, and flood control facilities designed for the collection, control, transport or discharge of stormwater. A stormwater utility fee is a fee that produces revenue dedicated to improving drainage, controlling flooding, improving water quality and implementing regulations.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The fee is charged to a property based in the potential runoff resulting from a property in a storm event. The proposed fee structure is based on a flat rate of \$2/residential customer/month and a tiered rate for non-residential customer/month depending on the amount of impervious surface.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Actual stormwater needs top around \$3,000,000 in areas such as Riverbank Stabilization, downspout disconnection plan, drainage projects, South Bend Dam, Flood Mitigation, Western Avenue Phase III Storm Sewer, and the Michigan Street Separation. However the proposed area for the 2019 budget are as follow: Professional services used for design and planning \$200K, Drainage Improvements of \$350K, South Bend Dam \$150K, Flood Mitigation \$100K, and Storm Sewer Separations \$400K.

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Original Budget	2018 Amended Budget	2018 YTD Actual	6/30/18 YTD Actual	2019 Estimated Revenue
STORM SEWER FUND								
667-0000-344.07-17	STORM WATER FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,253,298

LEVEL	TEXT	TEXT AMT
BUDG	2019 BUDGET FOR IMPERVIOUS SURFACE FEE:	
	LESS THAN 5,000 (SF)	60,935
	5,000-10,000 (SF)	98,734
	MORE THAN 15,000 (SF)	263,129
	RESIDENTIAL	830,500
		1,253,298

*		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	0	0	0	1,253,298
**	STORM SEWER FUND	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	0	0	0	1,253,298
***	STORM SEWER FUND	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		0	0	0	0	0	0	1,253,298